

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI
EASTERN DIVISION**

In re:)	
)	Chapter 11
)	
ARMSTRONG ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> ,)	Case No. 17-47541-659
)	
Debtors.)	Jointly Administered
)	

**GLOBAL NOTES AND
STATEMENT OF LIMITATIONS, METHODOLOGY,
AND DISCLAIMERS REGARDING THE DEBTORS' SCHEDULES
OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AND STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS**

Armstrong Energy, Inc. and certain of its affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases, (the “Debtors”) have filed their respective Schedules of Assets and Liabilities (the “Schedules”) and Statements of Financial Affairs (the “Statements”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Missouri (the “Bankruptcy Court”). The Debtors, with the assistance of their legal and financial advisors, prepared the Schedules and Statements in accordance with section 521 of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) and Rule 1007 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

In preparing the Schedules and Statements, the Debtors relied on financial data derived from their books and records that was available at the time of such preparation. Alan Boyko has signed each set of the Schedules and Statements. Mr. Boyko serves as the Chief Restructuring Officer at Debtor Armstrong Energy, Inc., and he is an authorized signatory, for each of the Debtors. Although the Debtors and Mr. Boyko have made every commercially reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the Schedules and Statements, subsequent information or discovery may result in material changes to the Schedules and Statements. As a result, inadvertent errors or omissions may exist. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors reserve their rights to amend and supplement the Schedules and Statements as may be necessary or appropriate. In no event shall the Debtors or their agents, attorneys, and financial advisors be liable to any third party for any direct, indirect, incidental, consequential, or special damages (including, but not limited to, damages arising from the disallowance of a potential claim against the Debtors or damages to business reputation, lost business, or lost profits), whether foreseeable or not and however caused, even if the Debtors or their agents, attorneys, and financial advisors are advised of the possibility of such damages.

The Debtors and their agents, attorneys, and financial advisors expressly do not undertake any obligation to update, modify, revise, or re-categorize the information provided herein, or to notify any third party should the information be updated, modified, revised, or re-categorized, except as required by applicable law.

Global Notes and Overview of Methodology

1. **Description of Cases.** On November 1, 2017 (the “Petition Date”), each of the Debtors filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are operating their businesses and managing their property as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. On November 2, 2017, an order was entered directing procedural consolidation and joint administration of these chapter 11 cases [Docket No. 86]. Notwithstanding the joint administration of the Debtors’ cases for procedural purposes, each Debtor has filed its own Schedules and Statements. The information provided herein, except as otherwise noted, is reported as of the close of business on the Petition Date.
2. **Global Notes Control.** These Global Notes pertain to and comprise an integral part of each of the Schedules and Statements and should be referenced in connection with any review thereof. In the event that the Schedules and Statements conflict these Global Notes, these Global Notes shall control.
3. **Reservations and Limitations.** Reasonable efforts have been made to prepare and file complete and accurate Schedules and Statements; however, as noted above, inadvertent errors or omissions may exist. The Debtors reserve all rights to amend and supplement the Schedules and Statements as may be necessary or appropriate. Nothing contained in the Schedules and Statements constitutes a waiver of any of the Debtors’ rights or an admission of any kind with respect to these chapter 11 cases, including, but not limited to, any rights or claims of the Debtors against any third party or issues involving substantive consolidation, equitable subordination, or defenses or causes of action arising under the provisions of chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or any other relevant applicable bankruptcy or non-bankruptcy laws to recover assets or avoid transfers. Any specific reservation of rights contained elsewhere in the Global Notes does not limit in any respect the general reservation of rights contained in this paragraph.
 - (a) **No Admission.** Nothing contained in the Schedules and Statements is intended or should be construed as an admission or stipulation of the validity of any claim against the Debtors, any assertion made therein or herein, or a waiver of the Debtors’ rights to dispute any claim or assert any cause of action or defense against any party.
 - (b) **Recharacterization.** Notwithstanding that the Debtors have made reasonable efforts to correctly characterize, classify, categorize, or designate certain claims, assets, executory contracts, unexpired leases, and other items reported in the Schedules and Statements, the Debtors nonetheless may have improperly characterized, classified, categorized, or designated certain items. The Debtors thus reserve all rights to recharacterize, reclassify, recategorize, or redesignate items reported in the Schedules and Statements at a later time as is necessary and appropriate.
 - (c) **Classifications.** Listing (i) a claim on Schedule D as “secured,” (ii) a claim on Schedule E/F as “priority” or “unsecured,” or (iii) a contract on Schedule G as

“executory” or “unexpired” does not constitute an admission by the Debtors of the legal rights of the claimant or contract counterparty, or a waiver of the Debtors’ rights to recharacterize or reclassify such claim or contract.

- (d) **Claims Description.** Any failure to designate a claim on a given Debtor’s Schedules and Statements as “disputed,” “contingent,” or “unliquidated” does not constitute an admission by the Debtor that such amount is not “disputed,” “contingent,” or “unliquidated.” The Debtors reserve all rights to dispute, or assert offsets or defenses to, any claim reflected on their respective Schedules and Statements on any grounds, including, without limitation, liability or classification, or to otherwise subsequently designate such claims as “disputed,” “contingent,” or “unliquidated” or object to the extent, validity, enforceability, priority, or avoidability of any claim. Moreover, listing a claim does not constitute an admission of liability by the Debtor against which the claim is listed or by any of the Debtors. The Debtors reserve all rights to amend their Schedules and Statements as necessary and appropriate, including, but not limited to, with respect to claim description and designation.
- (e) **Estimates and Assumptions.** The preparation of the Schedules and Statements required the Debtors to make reasonable estimates and assumptions with respect to the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the amount of contingent assets and contingent liabilities on the date of the Schedules and Statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the applicable reporting periods. Actual results could differ from such estimates.
- (f) **Intellectual Property Rights.** Exclusion of certain intellectual property should not be construed to be an admission that such intellectual property rights have been abandoned, have been terminated or otherwise expired by their terms, or have been assigned or otherwise transferred pursuant to a sale, acquisition, or other transaction. Conversely, inclusion of certain intellectual property should not be construed to be an admission that such intellectual property rights have not been abandoned, have not been terminated or otherwise expired by their terms, or have not been assigned or otherwise transferred pursuant to a sale, acquisition, or other transaction.
- (g) **Insiders.** In the circumstance where the Schedules and Statements require information regarding “insiders” the Debtors have included information with respect to the individuals who the Debtors believe are included in the definition of “insider” set forth in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code during the relevant time periods. Such individuals may no longer serve in such capacities.

The listing of a party as an insider for purposes of the Schedules and Statements is not intended to be, nor should it be, construed an admission of any fact, right, claim, or defense, and all such rights, claims, and defenses are hereby expressly reserved. Information regarding the individuals listed as insiders in the Schedules and Statements has been included for informational purposes only and such information may not be used for the purposes of determining control of the

Debtors, the extent to which any individual exercised management responsibilities or functions, corporate decision-making authority over the Debtors, or whether such individual could successfully argue that he or she is not an insider under applicable law, including the Bankruptcy Code and federal securities laws, or with respect to any theories of liability or any other purpose.

- (h) **Contingent Assets.** The Debtors believe that they may possess certain claims and causes of action against various parties. Additionally, the Debtors may possess contingent claims in the form of various actions they could commence under the provisions of chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code and other relevant non-bankruptcy laws that are not listed as assets in their Schedules and Statements. The Debtors reserve all of their rights with respect to any claims and causes of action, whether arising under the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, that they may have or will have, and nothing contained in these Global Notes or the Schedules and Statements shall be deemed a waiver of any such claims, avoidance actions or causes of action or in any way prejudice or impair the assertion of such claims. The Debtors may also possess contingent and unliquidated claims against affiliated entities (both Debtors and non-Debtors) for various financial accommodations and similar benefits they have extended from time to time, including contingent and unliquidated claims for contribution, reimbursement and/or indemnification arising from, among other things: (a) letters of credit, (b) surety bonds, (c) guarantees, (d) indemnities, and (e) other arrangements. The Debtors reserve their rights to supplement the Schedules and Statements for these items at a later date. Additionally, prior to the relevant Petition Date, each Debtor, as a plaintiff, may have commenced various lawsuits in the ordinary course of its business against third parties seeking monetary damages.

4. **Methodology.**

- (a) **Basis of Presentation.** The Schedules and Statements do not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States (“GAAP”), nor are they intended to be fully reconciled to the financial statements of each Debtor. The Schedules and Statements contain unaudited information that is subject to further review and potential adjustment. The Schedules and Statements reflect the Debtors’ reasonable efforts to report the assets and liabilities of each Debtor on an unconsolidated basis.
- (b) **Confidential Information.** There may be instances in the Schedules and Statements where the Debtors deemed it necessary and appropriate to redact from the public record information such as names, addresses, or amounts. Typically, the Debtors have used this approach because of an agreement between the Debtors and a third party, concerns of confidentiality and protection of sensitive commercial information (*e.g.*, names of customers), or concerns for the privacy of an individual.

Certain Debtor agreements are confidential in nature even as to their very existence between the respective contract counterparties. Due to the confidential nature of these agreements and in order to best protect the Debtors' business interests, the Debtors have not listed these agreements on Schedule G. The Debtors have taken the necessary steps to identify these agreements to the extent possible and can provide detail as to these agreements should circumstances require them to do so. The Debtors reserve all of their rights with respect to such agreements.

- (c) **Duplication.** Certain of the Debtors' assets, liabilities, and prepetition payments may properly be disclosed in response to multiple parts of the Statements and Schedules. To the extent these disclosures would be duplicative, the Debtors have determined to only list such assets, liabilities and prepetition payments once.
- (d) **Net Book Value.** In certain instances, current market valuations for individual items of property and other assets are neither maintained by, nor readily available to, the Debtors. Accordingly, unless otherwise indicated, the Schedules and Statements reflect net book values as of October 31, 2017. Market values may vary, at some times materially, from net book values. The Debtors believe that it would be an inefficient use of estate assets for the Debtors to obtain the current market values of their property. Accordingly, the Debtors have indicated in the Schedules and Statements that the values of certain assets and liabilities are undetermined. Also, assets that have been fully depreciated or that were expensed for accounting purposes either do not appear in these Schedules and Statements or are listed with a zero-dollar value, as such assets have no net book value. The omission of an asset from the Schedules and Statements does not constitute a representation regarding the ownership of such asset, and any such omission does not constitute a waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to such asset.
- (e) **Inventories; Property and Equipment.** Inventories consist of materials and supplies and coal inventory. These inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market. Coal inventory costs include labor, supplies, equipment, operating overhead, and transportation costs incurred prior to the transfer of title to customers. Property, plant, equipment and mine development are recorded at cost or at fair value at the date of acquisition in the case of acquired businesses, and are presented net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Property, plant, and equipment are aggregated in the Debtors' books and records and cannot be segregated easily into the categories required by the Schedules and Statements. All inventories, as well as all property and equipment, are presented without consideration of any statutory or consensual liens.
- (f) **Coal Reserves.** The Debtors control an estimated 445 million tons of proven and probable coal reserves located in the Illinois Basin in Western Kentucky. The Debtors have not analyzed the current market value of their owned or leased coal reserves. Except where otherwise noted, the Debtors have reported the book value of all owned pieces of real property, including coal reserves, in Schedule A/B. Certain unexpired coal reserve leases of the Debtors as of the Petition Date

that may constitute executory contracts or unexpired leases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Code section 365 are also included in Schedule G, and to the extent that there was an amount outstanding under a coal reserve lease, such as royalties payable, as of the Petition Date, the amount owed to the lessor of the coal reserves has been listed on Schedule E/F.

- (g) **Allocation of Liabilities.** The Debtors allocated liabilities between the prepetition and postpetition periods based on the information and research conducted in connection with the preparation of the Schedules and Statements. As additional information becomes available and further research is conducted, the allocation of liabilities between the prepetition and postpetition periods may change.
- (h) **Undetermined Amounts.** The description of an amount as “undetermined” is not intended to reflect upon the materiality of such amount.
- (i) **Unliquidated Amounts.** Amounts that could not be fairly quantified by the Debtors are scheduled as “unliquidated.”
- (j) **Totals.** All totals that are included in the Schedules and Statements represent totals of all known amounts. To the extent there are unknown or undetermined amounts, the actual total may be different than the listed total.
- (k) **Paid Claims.** The Debtors have authority to pay certain outstanding prepetition payables pursuant to bankruptcy or other court order; as such, outstanding liabilities may have been reduced by any court-approved postpetition payments made on prepetition payables. Where and to the extent these liabilities have been satisfied, they are not listed in the Schedules and Statements with the exception that liabilities with respect to the Debtors’ prepetition vendors may be listed at the amount outstanding as of the Petition Date, regardless of whether such claims have been settled and paid postpetition in accordance with the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Payment of (A) Shippers and Lien Claims and (B) Section 503(B)(9) Claims, and (C) Outstanding Orders (II) Confirming Administrative Expense Priority of Outstanding Orders, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 202] (the “Vendors Order”). To the extent the Debtors later pay any amount of the claims listed in the Schedules and Statements pursuant to any orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors reserve all rights to amend or supplement the Schedules and Statements or to take other action, such as filing claims objections, as is necessary and appropriate to avoid overpayment or duplicate payments for liabilities. Nothing contained herein should be deemed to alter the rights of any party in interest to contest a payment made pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court where such order preserves the right to contest.
- (l) **Intercompany Claims.** Receivables and payables among the Debtors and among the Debtors and their non-Debtor affiliates are reported on Schedule A/B and Schedule E/F, respectively, per the Debtors’ books and records. The listing of any amounts with respect to such receivables and payables is not, and should not

be construed as, an admission of the characterization of such balances as debt, equity, or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors reserve all rights, claims, and defenses in connection with any and all intercompany receivables and payables, including with respect to the characterization of intercompany claims, loans, and notes.

- (m) **Guarantees and Other Secondary Liability Claims.** The Debtors have exercised reasonable efforts to locate and identify guarantees in their executory contracts, unexpired leases, secured financings, and other such agreements. Where guarantees have been identified, they have been included in the relevant Schedules G and H for the affected Debtor or Debtors. The Debtors may have inadvertently omitted guarantees embedded in their contractual agreements and may identify additional guarantees as they continue their review of their books and records and contractual agreements. The Debtors reserve their rights, but are not required, to amend the Schedules and Statements if additional guarantees are identified.
- (n) **Excluded Assets and Liabilities.** The Debtors have excluded the following categories of assets and liabilities from the Schedules and Statements: certain deferred charges, accounts, or reserves recorded only for purposes of complying with the requirements of GAAP; deferred tax assets and liabilities; goodwill and other intangibles; deferred revenue accounts; and certain accrued liabilities including, but not limited to, accrued salaries and employee benefits. Other immaterial assets and liabilities may also have been excluded.
- (o) **Liens.** The inventories, property and equipment listed in the Schedules and Statements are presented without consideration of any liens.
- (p) **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts are reflected in U.S. dollars.
- (q) **Setoffs.** The Debtors routinely incur setoffs and net payments in the ordinary course of business. Setoffs in the ordinary course can result from various items including derivative transactions in connection with market risk management activities and counterparty settlements. These normal setoffs can be particularly voluminous, making it unduly burdensome and costly for the Debtors to list all normal setoffs. Therefore, although such setoffs and other similar rights may have been accounted for when scheduling certain amounts, these ordinary course setoffs are not independently accounted for, and as such, are or may be excluded from the Schedules and Statements. In addition, some amounts listed in the Schedules and Statements may have been affected by setoffs by third parties of which the Debtors are not yet aware. The Debtors reserve all rights to challenge any setoff and/or recoupment rights that may be asserted.

5. **Specific Schedules Disclosures.**

- (a) **Schedule A/B, Parts 1 and 2 – Cash and Cash Equivalents; Deposits and Prepayments.** Details with respect to the Debtors' cash management system and

bank accounts are provided in the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue to Operate Their Cash Management System, (B) Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (C) Maintain Existing Business Forms, and (D) Continue to Perform Intercompany Transactions and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 8] (the "Cash Management Motion") and any orders of the Bankruptcy Court granting the Cash Management Motion.

Cash accounts are presented as current bank balances. The Debtors believe that these figures generally align with the book value of the cash accounts as of October 31, 2017, as all outstanding checks were placed on hold. Notwithstanding the foregoing, these figures may vary slightly. Assets recorded as negative net payables or other prepayments are representative of credits owed from customers or third parties.

Additionally, the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the *Interim Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Proposed Adequate Assurance of Payment for Future Utility Services, (II) Prohibiting Utility Companies from Altering, Refusing, or Discontinuing Services, (III) Approving the Debtors' Proposed Procedures for Resolving Additional Assurance Requests, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 181], has authorized the debtors to provide adequate assurance of payment for future utility services, including an initial deposit in the amount of \$70,000. Such deposits are not listed on Schedule A/B, Part 2, which has been prepared as of the Petition Date.

- (b) **Schedule A/B, Part 4 – Investments; Non-Publicly Traded Stock and Interests in Incorporated and Unincorporated Businesses, including any Interest in an LLC, Partnership, or Joint Venture.** Ownership interests in subsidiaries, partnerships, and joint ventures have been listed in Schedule A/B, Part 4, as undetermined amounts on account of the fact that the fair market value of such ownership is dependent on numerous variables and factors, and may differ significantly from their net book value.
- (c) **Schedule A/B, Part 7 – Office Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment; and Collectibles.** Dollar amounts are presented net of accumulated depreciation and other adjustments.
- (d) **Schedule A/B, Part 9 – Real Property.** For those Debtors that own real property, such owned real estate is reported at book value, net of accumulated depreciation. The Debtors may have listed certain assets as real property when such assets are in fact personal property, or the Debtors may have listed certain assets as personal property when such assets are in fact real property. Buildings and land improvements are listed on Schedule A/B, Part 9, independent of whether the real property to which the building or land improvement is connected is Debtor-owned property. The Debtors reserve all of their rights to re-categorize and/or re-characterize such asset holdings to the extent the Debtors determine that such holdings were improperly listed.

Coal property indicates coal that is yet to be mined and exists unprocessed on or below the earth's surface in its natural state. Due to the interwoven nature of yet to be mined coal and real property, the Debtors have included coal property on Schedule A/B, Part 9. The Debtors take no position as to whether coal property should be considered real property for the purposes of Schedule A/B, Part 9. Additionally, due to the continuous flux in value of mined versus unmined coal property and the numerous tracts of coal and real property owned by the Debtors, the Debtors do not, as a matter of course, assign a separate net book value to each piece of coal and real property. Therefore, the net book property values are listed in summary fashion on Schedule A/B, Part 9.

- (e) **Schedule A/B, Part 11 – All Other Assets.** Dollar amounts are presented net of impairments and other adjustments.

Additionally, the Debtors may receive refunds for sales and use tax at various times throughout their fiscal year. As of the Petition Date, however, certain of these amounts are unknown to the Debtors, and accordingly, may not be listed in Schedule A/B.

Other Contingent and Unliquidated Claims or Causes of Action of Every Nature, including Counterclaims of the Debtor and Rights to Setoff Claims. In the ordinary course of their businesses, the Debtors may have accrued, or may subsequently accrue, certain rights to counter-claims, cross-claims, setoffs, refunds with their customers and suppliers, or potential warranty claims against their suppliers. Additionally, certain of the Debtors may be party to pending litigation in which the Debtors have asserted, or may assert, claims as a plaintiff or counter-claims and/or cross-claims as a defendant. Because certain of these claims are unknown to the Debtors and not quantifiable as of the Petition Date, they may not be listed on Schedule A/B, Part 11.

Interests in Insurance Policies or Annuities. A list of the Debtors' insurance policies and related information is available in the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing the Debtors to (I) Continue Insurance Coverage Entered Into Prepetition and Satisfy Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (II) Renew, Amend, Supplement, Extend, or Purchase Insurance Policies, (III) Honor The Terms Of The Premium Financing Agreement and Pay Premiums Thereunder, (IV) Enter Into New Premium Financing Agreements in the Ordinary Course of Business, And (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 18]. The Debtors believe that there is little or no cash value to the vast majority of such insurance policies.

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Because of the large number of the Debtors' executory contracts and unexpired leases, as well as the size and scope of such documents, the Debtors have not attached such agreements to Schedule A/B. Instead, the Debtors have only listed such agreements in Schedule G.

Schedule D – Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property. The claims listed on Schedule D arose or were incurred on various dates; a determination of the date upon which each claim arose or was incurred would be unduly burdensome and cost prohibitive. Accordingly, not all such dates are included for each claim. All claims listed on Schedule D, however, appear to have arisen or been incurred before the Petition Date.

Except as otherwise agreed pursuant to a stipulation or order entered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors reserve their rights to dispute or challenge the validity, perfection, or immunity from avoidance of any lien purported to be granted or perfected in any specific asset of a secured creditor listed on Schedule D of any Debtor. Moreover, although the Debtors have scheduled claims of various creditors as secured claims, the Debtors reserve all of their rights to dispute or challenge the secured nature of any such creditor's claim or the characterization of the structure of any such transaction or any document or instrument related to such creditor's claim. The descriptions provided in Schedule D are solely intended to be a summary—and not an admission—of liability.

The Debtors have not included on Schedule D parties that may believe their claims are secured through setoff rights or inchoate statutory lien rights. Although there are multiple parties that hold a portion of the debt issued under the 11.75% Senior Secured Notes due April 1, 2019 (the “Secured Notes”), only the indenture trustee for the Secured Notes has been listed for purposes of Schedule D.

Certain claimants listed under Schedule E/F may have the right, pursuant to state law, to assert trade or mechanics' liens over the Debtors' leaseholds, as well as essential parts, machinery, and other equipment. As of the Petition Date, it is possible that a subset of vendors could assert such liens for certain prepetition goods or services. The Debtors reserve their right to supplement Schedule D with such parties should they assert and perfect such mechanics' or trade liens.

(f) **Schedule E/F – Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims.**

Part 1 - Creditors with Priority Unsecured Claims. The Bankruptcy Court has authorized the Debtors, in their discretion, to pay certain liabilities that may be entitled to priority under the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. For example, on December 1, 2017, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Pay Prepetition Wages, Salaries, Other Compensation, and Reimbursable Expenses (B) Continue Employee Benefits Programs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 201], authorizing the Debtors to pay or honor certain prepetition obligations with respect to employee wages, salaries and other compensation, reimbursable employee expenses and similar benefits. Additionally, on December 1, 2017, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Payment of Prepetition Taxes and Fees and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 204] authorizing the Debtors

to pay or honor certain prepetition obligations owed to taxing authorities. To the extent such claims have been paid or may be paid pursuant to further Bankruptcy Court order, they may not be included on Schedule E.

The listing of a claim on Schedule E/F, Part 1, does not constitute an admission by the Debtors that such claim or any portion thereof is entitled to priority status.

Part 2 - Creditors with Nonpriority Unsecured Claims. The Debtors have made reasonable efforts to report all general unsecured claims against the Debtors on Schedule E/F, Part 2, based upon the Debtors' existing books and records. The claims of individual creditors for among other things, products, goods or services are listed as either the lower of the amounts invoiced by the creditor or the amounts entered on the Debtors' books and records and may not reflect credits or allowances due from such creditors to the Debtors. The Debtors reserve all rights with respect to any such credits and allowances including the right to assert claims objections and/or setoffs. The claims listed on Schedule E/F, Part 2, arose or were incurred on various dates. In certain instances, the date on which a claim arose is an open issue of fact. While commercially reasonable efforts have been made, determining the date upon which each claim in Schedule E/F, Part 2, was incurred or arose would be unduly burdensome and cost prohibitive and, therefore, the Debtors do not list a date for each claim listed on Schedule E/F, Part 2.

Schedule E/F, Part 2, does not include certain deferred charges, deferred liabilities, accruals or general reserves. Such amounts are general estimates of liabilities and do not represent specific claims as of the Petition Date; however, they are reflected on the Debtors' books and records as required in accordance with GAAP.

Schedule E/F, Part 2, contains information regarding threatened or pending litigation involving the Debtors. The amounts for these potential claims are listed as "undetermined" and are marked as contingent, unliquidated, and disputed in the Schedules and Statements. For the avoidance of doubt, where the named defendant is Armstrong Energy, Inc. ("Armstrong Energy") plus "et al.," the Debtors have listed such claim on Schedule E/F, Part 2, of Armstrong Energy. However, to the extent that litigation involving a particular Debtor has been identified, information regarding that litigation is contained in Schedule E/F, Part 2, for that Debtor.

Schedule E/F, Part 2, reflects certain prepetition amounts owing to counterparties to executory contracts and unexpired leases. Such prepetition amounts, however, may be paid in connection with the assumption or assumption and assignment of an executory contract or unexpired lease. In addition, Schedule E/F, Part 2, does not include claims that may arise in connection with the rejection of any executory contracts and unexpired leases, if any, that may be or have been rejected.

As of the time of filing of the Schedules and Statements, the Debtors may not have received all invoices for payables, expenses, and other liabilities that may have accrued prior to the Petition Date. Accordingly, the information contained in Schedules D and E/F may be incomplete. The Debtors reserve their rights, but undertake no obligations, to amend Schedules D and E/F if and as they receive such invoices.

Workers' Compensation Claims. The Debtors are subject to the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, 30 U.S.C. § 901 *et seq.* (the “Black Lung Benefits Act”) and other workers’ compensation laws in the states in which they operate. Under the Black Lung Benefits Act, such Debtors are required to provide benefits to their current and former coal miners (and certain of their qualified dependents) suffering from coal workers’ pneumoconiosis, an occupational disease often referred to as black lung disease. The Debtors are fully insured with respect to any claims that may arise under the Black Lung Benefits Act and applicable workers’ compensation laws. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had no prepetition liabilities with respect to either Black Lung Benefits Act liabilities or other workers’ compensation liabilities.

- (g) **Schedule G – Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.** While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of Schedule G, inadvertent errors or omissions may have occurred.

Listing a contract or agreement on Schedule G does not constitute an admission that such contract or agreement is an executory contract or unexpired lease or that such contract or agreement was in effect on the Petition Date or is valid or enforceable. The Debtors reserve all of their rights to dispute the validity, status, or enforceability of any contracts, agreements, or leases set forth in Schedule G and to amend or supplement such Schedule as necessary. Certain of the leases and contracts listed on Schedule G may contain renewal options, guarantees of payment, indemnifications, options to purchase, rights of first refusal and other miscellaneous rights. Such rights, powers, duties and obligations are not set forth separately on Schedule G. In addition, the Debtors may have entered into various other types of agreements in the ordinary course of their business, such as supplemental agreements and letter agreement, which documents may not be set forth in Schedule G.

Certain of the contracts and agreements listed on Schedule G may consist of several parts, including, purchase orders, amendments, restatements, waivers, letters, and other documents that may not be listed on Schedule G or that may be listed as a single entry. The Debtors expressly reserve their rights to challenge whether such related materials constitute an executory contract, a single contract or agreement or, multiple, severable, or separate contracts. Furthermore, the Debtors reserve all rights to dispute or challenge the characterization of any transaction or any document or instrument related to a creditor’s claim.

The contracts, agreements, and leases listed on Schedule G may have expired or may have been modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time by various amendments, restatements, waivers, estoppel certificates, letters, memoranda, and other documents, instruments, and agreements that may not be listed therein despite the Debtors' use of reasonable efforts to identify such documents. Further, unless otherwise specified on Schedule G, each executory contract or unexpired lease listed therein shall include all exhibits, schedules, riders, modifications, declarations, amendments, supplements, attachments, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly by any agreement, instrument, or other document that in any manner affects such executory contract or unexpired lease, without respect to whether such agreement, instrument, or other document is listed therein. In some cases, the same supplier or provider appears multiple times on Schedule G. This multiple listing is intended to reflect distinct agreements between the applicable Debtor and such supplier or provider.

The Debtors have included certain interests in real property on Schedule G. The listing of such real property interests on Schedule G as "executory" does not constitute an admission by a Debtor that any such contract is executory. The Debtors reserve all rights to recategorize and/or recharacterize their interests in such real property at a later date, as necessary.

The Debtors reserve all of their rights, claims, and causes of action with respect to the contracts on Schedule G, including the right to dispute or challenge the characterization of the structure of any transaction or any document or instrument related to a creditor's claim.

Omission of a contract or agreement from Schedule G does not constitute an admission that such omitted contract or agreement is not an executory contract or unexpired lease. The Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any such omitted contracts or agreements are not impaired by the omission. Certain Debtors are guarantors and parties to guaranty agreements regarding the Debtors' Secured Notes. The guaranty obligations arising under these agreements are reflected on Schedules D and F only.

- (h) **Schedule H – Co-Debtors.** For purposes of Schedule H, the Debtors have identified only the indenture trustee of the Secured Notes or counterparties that are subject to a guaranty are listed as Co-Debtors on Schedule H. In addition, the Debtors have identified and listed certain guarantees associated with the Debtors' executory contracts, unexpired leases, and other such agreements. The Debtors reserve all of their rights to amend the Schedules to the extent that additional guarantees are identified or such guarantees are discovered to have expired or be unenforceable. The Debtors have not listed any litigation-related Co-Debtors on Schedule H. Instead, all such listings can be found on the Debtors' Schedule E/F.

6. **Specific Statements Disclosures.**

- (a) **Statements, Part 1, Question 2 – Non-Business Revenue.** The Debtors record a non-material amount of certain transactions as other income in their financial records. Such transactions have been included in the response to Statements, Part 1, Question 2. These transactions are not related to the sale of coal but are related to the sale of surplus equipment, scrap metal and other sundry items.
- (b) **Statements, Part 2, Question 3 – Payments and Transfers to Certain Creditors within 90 Days.** The dates set forth in the “Dates” column relate to one of the following: (a) the date of a wire transfer; (b) the date of an “ACH” payment; or (c) the check date. In general, disbursements are made by Armstrong Energy or its affiliates, and recorded to the proper entity with the liability through intercompany journal entries. For the purpose of this schedule, all of these payments are recorded on Armstrong Energy’s Statements, Part 2, Question 3, except where otherwise noted in the response of a particular Debtor to Statements, Part 2, Question 3. In addition to the payments disclosed in response to this Question, the Debtors periodically replenish “petty cash” working accounts held locally by some entities. Disbursements from these working accounts, held by various Debtors, to third party payees are included in this Question but the intercompany replenishment transactions are not.

Statements, Part 2, Question 4 – Payments and Transfers to Insiders. For a discussion of setoffs incurred by the Debtors, refer to paragraph 3(g) of these Global Notes. To the extent: (i) a person qualified as an “insider” in the year prior to the Petition Date, but later resigned their insider status or (ii) did not begin the year as an insider, but later became an insider, the Debtors have only listed those payments made while such person was defined as an insider in Statements, Part 2, Question 4.

- (c) **Statements, Part 2, Question 5 – Repossessions, Foreclosures and Returns.** The Debtors return damaged, unsatisfactory or out-of-specification raw materials and other goods to vendors in the ordinary course of business. These ordinary course returns have not been listed in SOFAs Part 2, Question 5.
- (d) **Statements, Part 2, Question 6 – Setoffs.** For a discussion of setoffs incurred by the Debtors, refer to paragraph 4(q) of these Global Notes.
- (e) **Statements, Part 3 – Legal Actions or Assignments.** There are several pending litigation matters that are believed to have potential recoveries. The actual amount of these litigation matters is contingent on the outcome of the cases. The Debtors routinely participate in administrative actions and appeals with state agencies regarding permits in the ordinary course of their business and they have identified those administrative actions that were pending within one year of the Petition Date.

- (f) **Statements, Part 6, Question 11 – Payments Related to Bankruptcy.** The attachment to Question 11 on all Statements reflect payments to professionals¹ made from the Debtors' operating account, which is owned by Armstrong Energy, Inc., on behalf of the 9 Debtors on a consolidated basis. The Debtors believe that it would be an inefficient use of the assets of the Debtors' estates for the Debtors to allocate these payments on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis. The response to Question 11 in each of the Debtors' Statements thus refers to the attachment to Question 11 of Armstrong Energy's Statement.
- (g) **Statements, Part 11, Question 21 – Property Held for Another.** The Debtors withhold or retain certain funds from employees for payment to certain governmental authorities. Such funds are not considered property of the Debtors' estate, and these amounts are not been listed under Statement Part 11, Question 21.

In the ordinary course of business, Armstrong Energy enters into consignment agreements on behalf of certain of the Debtors with some of their vendors. Under these consignment agreements, the Debtors take possession, but not title, to various materials and supplies, including parts and components of various mining and mining-related equipment. Title to the materials and supplies does not transfer to the Debtors, and the Debtors are not obligated to pay for the materials and supplies until they are placed in service. These consignment assets have not been listed in Statement Part 11, Question 21.

- (h) **Statements, Part 12, Questions 22-24 – Details About Environmental Information.** The Debtors historically have operated in several locations across Kentucky. At some locations, the Debtors no longer have any active operations and may no longer have relevant records, or the records may no longer be complete or reasonably accessible or reviewable. Some individuals who once possessed responsive information are no longer employed by the Debtors. For all these reasons, it may not be possible to identify and supply the requested information for all of the requested information that is responsive to Statements Part 12, Questions 22-24. The Debtors have provided responsive information for matters and issues that have arisen within the last three years, including matters and issues that the Debtors consider to have been resolved. This timeframe is consistent with requirements in state and federal coal mining regulations to include environmental violations from the previous three-year period in Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act coal mining permit applications, revisions and renewals. This response does not include sites or proceedings related to non-environmental laws, such as occupational safety and health laws or transportation laws. This response is also limited to identifying circumstances in which governmental agencies have alleged in writing that particular operations of the

¹ Specifically, disclosures in Statements, Part 6, Question 11, include only payments made to: (a) Kirkland & Ellis LLP; (b) FTI Consulting, Inc.; (c) Armstrong Teasdale LLP; (d) MAEVA Group, LLC; (e) and Donlin Recano & Company, Inc.

Debtors are in violation of environmental laws and proceedings that have resulted from alleged violations of environmental laws. This response also does not cover: (i) periodic information requests, investigations or inspections from governmental units concerning compliance with environmental laws; or (ii) routine reports and submissions concerning permitted discharges resulting from routine operations where such reports and submissions were made in compliance with regulatory requirements, such as monthly discharge monitoring reports.

- (i) **Statements, Part 13, Question 26 – Books, Records, and Financial Statements.** The Debtors provide certain parties, such as banks, auditors, potential investors, vendors, and financial advisors, with financial statements that may not be part of a public filing. The Debtors do not maintain complete lists or other records tracking such disclosures. Therefore, the Debtors have not provided full lists of these parties in their Responses to Statement, Part 13, Question 26.
- (j) **Statements, Part 13, Question 27 – Inventories.** The Debtors' policy concerning the counts of parts and supplies inventory does not include periodic counts of the entire inventory. Instead, cycle counts of portions of inventory are continuously taken. Thus, information concerning parts and supplies inventory counts are not included in the response to SOFAs Part 13, Question 27.
- (k) **Statements, Part 13, Question 28 – Current Partners, Officers, Directors, and Shareholders.** The Debtors also incorporate by reference the *List of Equity Security Holders* filed as part of their Voluntary Petitions.
- (l) **Statements, Part 13, Question 30 – Payments, Distributions, or Withdrawals Credited or Given to Insiders.** Distributions by the Debtors to their directors and officers are listed on the attachment to Question 4. Certain directors and executive officers of Armstrong Energy are also directors and executive officers of certain of Armstrong Energy's Debtor affiliates. To the extent payments to such individuals are not listed in the response to Question 4 on the Statements for such Debtor affiliates, they did not receive payment for their services as directors or executive officers of these entities. Certain of the Debtors' directors and executive officers received distributions net of tax withholdings in the year preceding the Petition Date. The amounts listed under Question 4 reflect the gross amounts paid to such directors and executive officers, rather than the net amounts after deducting for tax withholdings.

* * * * *

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name: Armstrong Energy, Inc.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Missouri

Case number (if known): 17-47541

☐ Check if this is an
amended filing

Official Form 206Sum

Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals

12/15

Part 1: Summary of Assets

1. Schedule A/B: Assets—Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)

1a. Real property:

Copy line 88 from Schedule A/B

\$0.00

1b. Total personal property:

Copy line 91A from Schedule A/B

\$263,651,085.67

1c. Total of all property:

Copy line 92 from Schedule A/B

\$263,651,085.67

Part 2: Summary of Liabilities

2. Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)

Copy the total dollar amount listed in Column A, Amount of claim, from line 3 of Schedule D

\$221,149,347.22

3. Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)

3a. Total claim amounts of priority unsecured claims:

Copy the total claims from Part 1 from line 5a of Schedule E/F

UNDETERMINED

3b. Total amount of claims of nonpriority amount of unsecured claims:

Copy the total of the amount of claims from Part 2 from line 5b of Schedule E/F

+ \$75,447,561.70

4. Total liabilities

Lines 2 + 3a + 3b

\$296,596,908.92

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name: Armstrong Energy, Inc.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Missouri

Case number (if known): 17-47541

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 206A/B

Schedule A/B: Assets — Real and Personal Property

12/15

Disclose all property, real and personal, which the debtor owns or in which the debtor has any other legal, equitable, or future interest. Include all property in which the debtor holds rights and powers exercisable for the debtor's own benefit. Also include assets and properties which have no book value, such as fully depreciated assets or assets that were not capitalized. In Schedule A/B, list any executory contracts or unexpired leases. Also list them on Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G).

Be as complete and accurate as possible. If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. At the top of any pages added, write the debtor's name and case number (if known). Also identify the form and line number to which the additional information applies. If an additional sheet is attached, include the amounts from the attachment in the total for the pertinent part.

For Part 1 through Part 11, list each asset under the appropriate category or attach separate supporting schedules, such as a fixed asset schedule or depreciation schedule, that gives the details for each asset in a particular category. List each asset only once. In valuing the debtor's interest, do not deduct the value of secured claims. See the instructions to understand the terms used in this form.

Part 1: Cash and cash equivalents

1. Does the debtor have any cash or cash equivalents?

☒ No. Go to Part 2.

☐ Yes. Fill in the information below

All cash or cash equivalents owned or controlled by the debtor

Current value of debtor's interest

2. Cash on hand

2.1. _____ \$ _____

3. Checking, savings, money market, or financial brokerage accounts (Identify all)

Name of institution (bank or brokerage firm)	Type of account	Last 4 digits of account number	Current value of debtor's interest
--	-----------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------

3.1. _____ \$ _____

4. Other cash equivalents (Identify all)

Description	Name of institution	Type of account	Last 4 digits of account number	Current value of debtor's interest
-------------	---------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------

4.1. _____ \$ _____

5. Total of part 1

Add lines 2 through 4 (including amounts on any additional sheets). Copy the total to line 80.

\$0.00

Part 2: Deposits and prepayments

6. Does the debtor have any deposits or prepayments?

☐ No. Go to Part 3.

☒ Yes. Fill in the information below

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****7. Deposits, including security deposits and utility deposits**

	Description, including name of holder of deposit	Current value of debtor's interest
7.1.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER ARMSTRONG TEASDALE LLP	\$100,000.00
7.2.	LEGAL DEPOSIT BINGHAM GREENBAUM DOLL, LLP	\$1,000.00
7.3.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER CARMODY MACDONALD P.C.	\$25,000.00
7.4.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER DICKINSON WRIGHT PLLC	\$5,000.00
7.5.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER DONLIN RECANO & COMPANY, INC.	\$14,880.04
7.6.	LEGAL DEPOSIT DRESSMAN BENZINGER LAVELLE PSC	\$8,191.50
7.7.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER ERNST & YOUNG LLP	\$30,000.00
7.8.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER FTI CONSULTING, INC.	\$110,290.39
7.9.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP	\$10,964.60
7.10.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER MAEVA GROUP, LLC	\$375,000.00
7.11.	PROFESSIONAL FEE RETAINER PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON LLP	\$75,000.00

8. Prepayments, including prepayments on executory contracts, leases, insurance, taxes, and rent

	Description, including name of holder of prepayment	Current value of debtor's interest
8.1.	DIRECTOR FEES ARMSTRONG ENERGY, INC. BOARD OF DIRECTORS	\$35,972.00
8.2.	INSURANCE ASSUREDPARTNERS OF MISSOURI	\$729,027.77
8.3.	IT-RELATED LANDPRO CORPORATION	\$10,500.00

9. Total of part 2

Add lines 7 through 8. Copy the total to line 81.

\$1,530,826.30

Part 3: Accounts receivable**10. Does the debtor have any accounts receivable?**

No. Go to Part 4.



Yes. Fill in the information below.

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****Current value of
debtor's interest****11. Accounts receivable**

	Face amount	Doubtful or uncollectible accounts		
11a. 90 days old or less:	\$ _____	- \$ _____	= →	\$ _____
	Face amount	Doubtful or uncollectible accounts		
11b. Over 90 days old:	\$ _____	- \$ _____	= →	\$ _____

12. Total of part 3

Current value on lines 11a + 11b = line 12. Copy the total to line 82.

\$0.00

Part 4: Investments**13. Does the debtor own any investments?**

- ☐ No. Go to Part 5.
☒ Yes. Fill in the information below.

**Valuation method used
for current value****Current value of
debtor's interest****14. Mutual funds or publicly traded stocks not included in Part 1**

Name of fund or stock

14.1. _____ \$ _____

15. Non-publicly traded stock and interests in incorporated and unincorporated businesses, including any interest in an LLC, partnership, or joint venture

Name of entity

% of ownership

15.1. ARMSTRONG ENERGY HOLDINGS, INC. 100.00% _____ UNKNOWN

15.2. ELK CREEK GP, LLC 100.00% _____ UNKNOWN

16. Government bonds, corporate bonds, and other negotiable and non-negotiable instruments not included in Part 1

Describe

16.1. _____ \$ _____

17. Total of part 4

Add lines 14 through 16. Copy the total to line 83.

UNKNOWN

Part 5: Inventory, excluding agriculture assets**18. Does the debtor own any inventory (excluding agriculture assets)?**

- ☒ No. Go to Part 6.
☐ Yes. Fill in the information below.

General description**Date of the last physical
inventory****Net book value of
debtor's interest
(Where available)****Valuation method used
for current value****Current value of
debtor's interest****19. Raw materials**

19.1. _____ \$ _____

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****20. Work in progress**

20.1. _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

21. Finished goods, including goods held for resale

21.1. _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

22. Other inventory or supplies

22.1. _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

23. Total of part 5

Add lines 19 through 22. Copy the total to line 84.

\$0.00

24. Is any of the property listed in Part 5 perishable?☐ No☐ Yes**25. Has any of the property listed in Part 5 been purchased within 20 days before the bankruptcy was filed?**☐ No☐ Yes Book value: \$ _____ Valuation method: _____ Current value: \$ _____**26. Has any of the property listed in Part 5 been appraised by a professional within the last year?**☐ No☐ Yes**Part 6: Farming and fishing-related assets (other than titled motor vehicles and land)****27. Does the debtor own or lease any farming and fishing-related assets (other than titled motor vehicles and land)?**☒ No. Go to Part 7.☐ Yes. Fill in the information below.

General description	Net book value of debtor's interest (Where available)	Valuation method used for current value	Current value of debtor's interest
---------------------	--	---	------------------------------------

28. Crops—either planted or harvested

28.1. _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

29. Farm animals. Examples: Livestock, poultry, farm-raised fish

29.1. _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

30. Farm machinery and equipment (Other than titled motor vehicles)

30.1. _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

31. Farm and fishing supplies, chemicals, and feed

31.1. _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

32. Other farming and fishing-related property not already listed in Part 6

32.1. _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

33. Total of part 6

Add lines 28 through 32. Copy the total to line 85.

\$0.00

34. Is the debtor a member of an agricultural cooperative?☐ No☐ Yes. Is any of the debtor's property stored at the cooperative?☐ No

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

☐ Yes

35. Has any of the property listed in Part 6 been purchased within 20 days before the bankruptcy was filed?

☐ No

☐ Yes Book value: \$ _____ Valuation method: _____ Current value: \$ _____

36. Is a depreciation schedule available for any of the property listed in Part 6?

☐ No

☐ Yes

37. Has any of the property listed in Part 6 been appraised by a professional within the last year?

☐ No

☐ Yes

Part 7: Office furniture, fixtures, and equipment; and collectibles

38. Does the debtor own or lease any office furniture, fixtures, equipment, or collectibles?

☐ No. Go to Part 8.

☒ Yes. Fill in the information below.

General description		Net book value of debtor's interest (Where available)	Valuation method used for current value	Current value of debtor's interest
39. Office furniture				
39.1.	OWNED	\$40,762.55	Net Book Value	\$40,762.55
40. Office fixtures				
40.1.	OWNED	\$2,331.33	Net Book Value	\$2,331.33
41. Office equipment, including all computer equipment and communication systems equipment and software				
		Net book value of debtor's interest	Valuation method used for current value	Current value of debtor's interest
41.1.	OWNED	\$48,202.60	Net Book Value	\$48,202.60
42. Collectibles. Examples: Antiques and figurines; paintings, prints, or other artwork; books, pictures, or other art objects; china and crystal; stamp, coin, or baseball card collections; other collections, memorabilia, or collectibles				
42.1.	_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____

43. Total of part 7

Add lines 39 through 42. Copy the total to line 86.

\$91,296.48

44. Is a depreciation schedule available for any of the property listed in Part 7?

☐ No

☒ Yes

45. Has any of the property listed in Part 7 been appraised by a professional within the last year?

☒ No

☐ Yes

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****Part 8: Machinery, equipment, and vehicles****46. Does the debtor own or lease any machinery, equipment, or vehicles?**

- ☒ No. Go to Part 9.
- ☐ Yes. Fill in the information below.

General description Include year, make, model, and identification numbers (i.e., VIN, HIN, or N-number)	Net book value of debtor's interest (Where available) (Where available)	Valuation method used for current value	Current value of debtor's interest
--	---	---	------------------------------------

47. Automobiles, vans, trucks, motorcycles, trailers, and titled farm vehicles

47.1. _____ \$ _____

48. Watercraft, trailers, motors, and related accessories. Examples: Boats, trailers, motors, floating homes, personal watercraft, and fishing vessels

48.1. _____ \$ _____

49. Aircraft and accessories

49.1. _____ \$ _____

50. Other machinery, fixtures, and equipment (excluding farm machinery and equipment)

50.1. _____ \$ _____

51. Total of part 8

Add lines 47 through 50. Copy the total to line 87.

\$0.00

52. Is a depreciation schedule available for any of the property listed in Part 8?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes

53. Has any of the property listed in Part 8 been appraised by a professional within the last year?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes

Part 9: Real property**54. Does the debtor own or lease any real property?**

- ☒ No. Go to Part 10.
- ☐ Yes. Fill in the information below.

Description and location of property Include street address or other description such as Assessor Parcel Number (APN), and type of property (for example, acreage, factory, warehouse, apartment or office building), if available.	Nature and extent of debtor's interest in property	Net book value of debtor's interest (Where available)	Valuation method used for current value	Current value of debtor's interest
--	--	--	---	------------------------------------

55. Any building, other improved real estate, or land which the debtor owns or in which the debtor has an interest

55.1. _____ \$ _____

56. Total of part 9

Add the current value on lines 55. Copy the total to line 88.

\$0.00

57. Is a depreciation schedule available for any of the property listed in Part 9?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****58. Has any of the property listed in Part 9 been appraised by a professional within the last year?**

- ☐ No
☐ Yes

Part 10: Intangibles and intellectual property**59. Does the debtor have any interests in intangibles or intellectual property?**

- ☒ No. Go to Part 11.
☐ Yes. Fill in the information below.

General description	Net book value of debtor's interest (Where available)	Valuation method used for current value	Current value of debtor's interest
60. Patents, copyrights, trademarks, and trade secrets			
60.1. _____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
61. Internet domain names and websites			
	Net book value of debtor's interest	Valuation method	Current value of debtor's interest
61.1. _____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
62. Licenses, franchises, and royalties			
62.1. _____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
63. Customer lists, mailing lists, or other compilations			
63.1. _____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
64. Other intangibles, or intellectual property			
64.1. _____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
65. Goodwill			
65.1. _____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
66. Total of part 10			<div>\$0.00</div>

Add lines 60 through 65. Copy the total to line 89.

67. Do your lists or records include personally identifiable information of customers (as defined in 11 U.S.C. §§ 101(41A) and 107)?

- ☐ No
☐ Yes

68. Is there an amortization or other similar schedule available for any of the property listed in Part 10?

- ☐ No
☐ Yes

69. Has any of the property listed in Part 10 been appraised by a professional within the last year?

- ☐ No
☐ Yes

Part 11: All other assets**70. Does the debtor own any other assets that have not yet been reported on this form?**

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Include all interests in executory contracts and unexpired leases not previously reported on this form.

☐ No. Go to Part 12.☒ Yes. Fill in the information below.**Current value of
debtor's interest****71. Notes receivable**

Description (include name of obligor)	Total face amount	Doubtful or uncollectible amount	Current value of debtor's interest
71.1. _____	\$ _____	- \$ _____	= → \$ _____

72. Tax refunds and unused net operating losses (NOLs)

Description (for example, federal, state, local)	Tax refund amount	NOL amount	Tax year	Current value of debtor's interest
72.1. KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	\$ _____	\$252,981,014.00	MULTIPLE	UNKNOWN
72.2. KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	\$27,667.00	\$ _____	2012	\$27,667.00
72.3. MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	\$ _____	\$138,595,985.00	MULTIPLE	UNKNOWN
72.4. UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY	\$ _____	\$238,825,892.00	MULTIPLE	UNKNOWN
72.5. UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY	\$60,496.15	\$ _____	MULTIPLE	\$60,496.15

73. Interests in insurance policies or annuities

Insurance company	Insurance policy No.	Annuity issuer name	Annuity account type	Annuity account No.	Current value of debtor's interest
73.1. AMERICAN GUARANTEE & LIABILITY INSURANCE CO.	COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE POLICY (BAP938366808) (DATED 03/31/2017)	_____	_____	_____	UNDETERMINED
73.2. AMERICAN GUARANTEE & LIABILITY INSURANCE CO.	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY (GLO938366908) (DATED 03/31/2017)	_____	_____	_____	UNDETERMINED
73.3. AMERICAN GUARANTEE & LIABILITY INSURANCE CO.	COMMERCIAL UMBRELLA INSURANCE POLICY (AUC488640907) (DATED 03/31/2017)	_____	_____	_____	UNDETERMINED
73.4. AMERICAN ZURICH INSURANCE COMPANY	WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE POLICY (WC938366708) (DATED 03/01/2017)	_____	_____	_____	UNDETERMINED

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541**

73.5.	BANKDIRECT CAPITAL FINANCE	COMMERCIAL INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (DATED 03/31/2016)	_____	_____	_____	UNDETERMINED
73.6.	NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY OF PITTSBURGH, PA	AIRCRAFT INSURANCE POLICY (GM 001857973-11) (DATED 03/01/2017)	_____	_____	_____	UNDETERMINED
73.7.	OLD REPUBLIC INSURANCE COMPANY	SIDE A DIFFERENCE-IN-CONDITIONS DIRECTORS & OFFICERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY (CUG 38746) (DATED 08/20/2016)	_____	_____	_____	UNDETERMINED
73.8.	TRAVELERS PROPERTY & CASUALTY CO. OF AMERICA	PROPERTY & INLAND MARINE INSURANCE POLICY (QT6308757M624TIL17) (DATED 03/01/2017)	_____	_____	_____	UNDETERMINED

74. Causes of action against third parties (whether or not a lawsuit has been filed)

	Nature of claim	Amount requested	Current value of debtor's interest
74.1.	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____

75. Other contingent and unliquidated claims or causes of action of every nature, including counterclaims of the debtor and rights to set off claims

	Nature of claim	Amount requested	Current value of debtor's interest
75.1.	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____

76. Trusts, equitable or future interests in property

76.1.	_____	\$ _____
-------	-------	----------

77. Other property of any kind not already listed

Examples: Season tickets, country club membership

77.1.	CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS - DEFERRED DEVELOPMENT	\$2,556,405.42
77.2.	INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE FROM ARMSTRONG AIR, LLC	\$75.00
77.3.	INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE FROM ARMSTRONG COAL COMPANY, INC.	\$29,349,053.73
77.4.	INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE FROM ARMSTRONG ENERGY HOLDINGS, INC.	\$86,047,844.43
77.5.	INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE FROM ARMSTRONG FABRICATORS, INC.	\$51,817.12
77.6.	INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE FROM ARMSTRONG LOGISTICS SERVICES, LLC	\$13,652.50
77.7.	INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE FROM ELK CREEK GP, LLC	\$1,173.39
77.8.	INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE FROM WESTERN DIAMOND LLC	\$65,992,300.34
77.9.	INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE FROM WESTERN LAND COMPANY, LLC	\$77,928,477.81

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

78. Total of part 11

Add lines 71 through 77. Copy the total to line 90.

\$262,028,962.89

79. Has any of the property listed in Part 11 been appraised by a professional within the last year?

☒ No

☐ Yes

Part 12: Summary

In Part 12 copy all of the totals from the earlier parts of the form.

Type of property	Current value of personal property	Current value of real property
80. Cash, cash equivalents, and financial assets. <i>Copy line 5, Part 1.</i>	\$0.00	
81. Deposits and prepayments. <i>Copy line 9, Part 2.</i>	\$1,530,826.30	
82. Accounts receivable. <i>Copy line 12, Part 3.</i>	\$0.00	
83. Investments. <i>Copy line 17, Part 4.</i>	UNKNOWN	
84. Inventory. <i>Copy line 23, Part 5.</i>	\$0.00	
85. Farming and fishing-related assets. <i>Copy line 33, Part 6.</i>	\$0.00	
86. Office furniture, fixtures, and equipment; and collectibles. <i>Copy line 43, Part 7.</i>	\$91,296.48	
87. Machinery, equipment, and vehicles. <i>Copy line 51, Part 8.</i>	\$0.00	
88. Real property. <i>Copy line 56, Part 9.</i>	→	<div>\$0.00</div>
89. Intangibles and intellectual property. <i>Copy line 66, Part 10.</i>	\$0.00	
90. All other assets. <i>Copy line 78, Part 11.</i> +	\$262,028,962.89	
91. Total. Add lines 80 through 90 for each column.91a.	<div>\$263,651,085.67</div> + 91b.	<div>\$0.00</div>
92. Total of all property on Schedule A/B. Lines 91a + 91b = 92.		<div>\$263,651,085.67</div>

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name: Armstrong Energy, Inc.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Missouri

Case number (if known): 17-47541

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 206D

Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property

12/15

Be as complete and accurate as possible.

1. Do any creditors have claims secured by debtor's property?

- ☐ No. Check this box and submit page 1 of this form to the court with debtor's other schedules. Debtor has nothing else to report on this form.
- ☒ Yes. Fill in all of the information below.

Part 1: List Creditors Who Have Secured Claims

2. List in alphabetical order all creditors who have secured claims. If a creditor has more than one secured claim, list the creditor separately for each claim.

**Column A
Amount of
Claim**
Do not deduct
the value of
collateral.

**Column B
Value of
collateral that
supports this
claim**

2.1. Creditor's name and address

ATLAS COPCO CUSTOMER FINANCE USA
LLC
7 CAMPUS DRIVE
PARSIPPANY NJ 07054

Creditor's email address, if known

Date debt was incurred: 3/19/2015

Last 4 digits of account number:

Do multiple creditors have an interest in the same property?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Have you already specified the relative priority?

☐ No. Specify each creditor, including this creditor, and its relative priority.

☐ Yes. The relative priority of creditors is specified on lines: _____

Describe debtor's property that is subject to a lien

Describe the lien

UCC-1 FINANCING STATEMENT
RECORDED 3/19/2015 IN DELAWARE AS
DOCUMENT # 20151163095

Is the creditor an insider or related party?

☒ No

☐ Yes

Is anyone else liable on this claim?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Fill out Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H).

As of the petition filing date, the claim is:
Check all that apply.

☒ Contingent

☒ Unliquidated

☐ Disputed

UNDETERMINED UNDETERMINED

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

2.2.	Creditor's name and address ATLAS COPCO CUSTOMER FINANCE USA LLC 7 CAMPUS DRIVE PARSIPPANY NJ 07054 Creditor's email address, if known <hr/> Date debt was incurred: 3/19/2015 Last 4 digits of account number: Do multiple creditors have an interest in the same property? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Have you already specified the relative priority? <input type="checkbox"/> No. Specify each creditor, including this creditor, and its relative priority. <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The relative priority of creditors is specified on lines: _____	Describe debtor's property that is subject to a lien <hr/> Describe the lien UCC-1 FINANCING STATEMENT RECORDED 3/19/2015 IN DELAWARE AS DOCUMENT # 20151163640 Is the creditor an insider or related party? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Is anyone else liable on this claim? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Fill out Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H). As of the petition filing date, the claim is: Check all that apply. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contingent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unliquidated <input type="checkbox"/> Disputed	UNDETERMINED UNDETERMINED
2.3.	Creditor's name and address WELLS FARGO, N.A. AS INDENTURE TRUSTEE 230 WEST MONROE STREET SUITE 2900 CHICAGO IL 60606 Creditor's email address, if known <hr/> Date debt was incurred: 12/21/2012 Last 4 digits of account number: Do multiple creditors have an interest in the same property? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Have you already specified the relative priority? <input type="checkbox"/> No. Specify each creditor, including this creditor, and its relative priority. <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The relative priority of creditors is specified on lines: _____	Describe debtor's property that is subject to a lien SUBSTANTIALLY ALL OF THE DEBTOR'S ASSETS Describe the lien SENIOR SECURED NOTES DUE 2019 Is the creditor an insider or related party? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Is anyone else liable on this claim? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Fill out Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H). As of the petition filing date, the claim is: Check all that apply. <input type="checkbox"/> Contingent <input type="checkbox"/> Unliquidated <input type="checkbox"/> Disputed	\$221,149,347.22 UNKNOWN
3.	Total of the dollar amounts from Part 1, Column A, including the amounts from the Additional Page, if any.		
			\$221,149,347.22

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 2: List Others to Be Notified for a Debt Already Listed in Part 1

List in alphabetical order any others who must be notified for a debt already listed in Part 1. Examples of entities that may be listed are collection agencies, assignees of claims listed above, and attorneys for secured creditors.

If no others need to be notified for the debts listed in Part 1, do not fill out or submit this page. If additional pages are needed, copy this page.

	Name and address	On which line in Part 1 did you enter the related creditor?	Last 4 digits of account number for this entity
3.1.	ATLAS COPCO CUSTOMER FINANCE USA LLC MINING ROCK EXCAVATION AND CONSTRUCTION LLC 3700 EAST 68TH AVENUE COMMERCE CUTY CO 80022	Line 2.2	_____
3.2.	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT LOEB & LOEB LLP VADIM J. RUBINSTEIN; WALTER H CURCHACK 345 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK NY 10154	Line 2.3	_____

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name: Armstrong Energy, Inc.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Missouri

Case number (if known): 17-47541

☐ Check if this is an
amended filing

Official Form 206E/F

Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims

12/15

Be as complete and accurate as possible. Use Part 1 for creditors with **PRIORITY** unsecured claims and Part 2 for creditors with **NONPRIORITY** unsecured claims. List the other party to any executory contracts or unexpired leases that could result in a claim. Also list executory contracts on *Schedule A/B: Assets - Real and Personal Property* (Official Form 206A/B) and on *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases* (Official Form 206G). Number the entries in Parts 1 and 2 in the boxes on the left. If more space is needed for Part 1 or Part 2, fill out and attach the Additional Page of that Part included in this form.

Part 1: List All Creditors with PRIORITY Unsecured Claims

1. Do any creditors have priority unsecured claims? (See 11 U.S.C. § 507).

☐ No. Go to Part 2.

☒ Yes. Go to line 2.

2. List in alphabetical order all creditors who have unsecured claims that are entitled to priority in whole or in part. If the debtor has more than 3 creditors with priority unsecured claims, fill out and attach the Additional Page of Part 1.

2.1.	Priority creditor's name and mailing address DELAWARE SECRETARY OF STATE STATE OF DELAWARE BINGHAMTON NY 13902-5509	As of the petition filing date, the claim is: <i>Check all that apply.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contingent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unliquidated <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Disputed	Total claim UNDETERMINED	Priority amount UNDETERMINED
	Date or dates debt was incurred VARIOUS	Basis for the claim: TAX CLAIM		Nonpriority amount UNDETERMINED
	Last 4 digits of account number: Specify Code subsection of PRIORITY unsecured claim: 11 U.S.C. § 507(a) (8)	Is the claim subject to offset? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes		

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 2: List All Creditors with NONPRIORITY Unsecured Claims

3. List in alphabetical order all of the creditors with nonpriority unsecured claims. If the debtor has more than 6 creditors with nonpriority unsecured claims, fill out and attach the Additional Page of Part 2.

3.1.	Nonpriority creditor's name and mailing address ARMSTRONG COAL COMPANY, INC. 7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST. LOUIS MO 63105 Date or dates debt was incurred VARIOUS Last 4 digits of account number:	As of the petition filing date, the claim is: <i>Check all that apply.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Contingent <input type="checkbox"/> Unliquidated <input type="checkbox"/> Disputed Basis for the claim: INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE Is the claim subject to offset? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	Amount of claim \$719,359.09
3.2.	Nonpriority creditor's name and mailing address ARMSTRONG ENERGY HOLDINGS, INC. 7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST. LOUIS MO 63105 Date or dates debt was incurred VARIOUS Last 4 digits of account number:	As of the petition filing date, the claim is: <i>Check all that apply.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Contingent <input type="checkbox"/> Unliquidated <input type="checkbox"/> Disputed Basis for the claim: INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE Is the claim subject to offset? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	Amount of claim \$74,728,202.61
3.3.	Nonpriority creditor's name and mailing address WELLS FARGO N.A. AS INDENTURE TRUSTEE 230 WEST MONROE ST. SUITE 2900 CHICAGO IL 60606 Date or dates debt was incurred UNKNOWN Last 4 digits of account number:	As of the petition filing date, the claim is: <i>Check all that apply.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contingent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unliquidated <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Disputed Basis for the claim: SECURED NOTE DEFICIENCY Is the claim subject to offset? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	Amount of claim UNDETERMINED

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 3: List Others to Be Notified About Unsecured Claims

4. List in alphabetical order any others who must be notified for claims listed in Parts 1 and 2. Examples of entities that may be listed are collection agencies, assignees of claims listed above, and attorneys for unsecured creditors.

If no others need to be notified for the debts listed in Parts 1 and 2, do not fill out or submit this page. If additional pages are needed, copy the next page.

Name and mailing address	On which line in Part 1 or Part 2 is the related creditor (if any) listed?	Last 4 digits of account number, if any
DELAWARE ATTORNEY GENERAL MATTHEW DENN CARVEL STATE OFFICE BLDG 820 N FRENCH ST WILMINGTON DE 19801	Part 1 line 2.1	

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 4:

Total Amounts of the Priority and Nonpriority Unsecured Claims

5. Add the amounts of priority and nonpriority unsecured claims.

			Total of claim amounts
5a. Total claims from Part 1	5a.		UNDETERMINED
5b. Total claims from Part 2	5b.	+	\$75,447,561.70
5c. Total of Parts 1 and 2 Lines 5a + 5b = 5c.	5c.		\$75,447,561.70

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name: Armstrong Energy, Inc.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Missouri

Case number (if known): 17-47541

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 206G

Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

12/15

Be as complete and accurate as possible. If more space is needed, copy and attach the additional page, numbering the entries consecutively.

1. Does the debtor have any executory contracts or unexpired leases?

- ☐ No. Check this box and file this form with the court with the debtor's other schedules. There is nothing else to report on this form.
- ☒ Yes. Fill in all of the information below even if the contracts or leases are listed on *Schedule A/B: Assets - Real and Personal Property* (Official Form 206A/B).

2. List all contracts and unexpired leases		State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease										
2.1.	<table border="1"><tr><td>Title of contract</td><td>MAJOR ACCOUNTS AGREEMENT (DATED 06/06/2013)</td></tr><tr><td>State what the contract or lease is for</td><td>IT</td></tr><tr><td>Nature of debtor's interest</td><td>CONTRACT PARTY</td></tr><tr><td>State the term remaining</td><td>EVERGREEN</td></tr><tr><td>List the contract number of any government contract</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>	Title of contract	MAJOR ACCOUNTS AGREEMENT (DATED 06/06/2013)	State what the contract or lease is for	IT	Nature of debtor's interest	CONTRACT PARTY	State the term remaining	EVERGREEN	List the contract number of any government contract	N/A	ADP, INC. ONE ADP BOULEVARD ROSELAND NJ 07068
Title of contract	MAJOR ACCOUNTS AGREEMENT (DATED 06/06/2013)											
State what the contract or lease is for	IT											
Nature of debtor's interest	CONTRACT PARTY											
State the term remaining	EVERGREEN											
List the contract number of any government contract	N/A											
2.2.	<table border="1"><tr><td>Title of contract</td><td>COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE POLICY (BAP938366808) (DATED 03/31/2017)</td></tr><tr><td>State what the contract or lease is for</td><td>INSURANCE</td></tr><tr><td>Nature of debtor's interest</td><td>INSURED</td></tr><tr><td>State the term remaining</td><td>3/31/2018</td></tr><tr><td>List the contract number of any government contract</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>	Title of contract	COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE POLICY (BAP938366808) (DATED 03/31/2017)	State what the contract or lease is for	INSURANCE	Nature of debtor's interest	INSURED	State the term remaining	3/31/2018	List the contract number of any government contract	N/A	State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease AMERICAN GUARANTEE & LIABILITY INSURANCE CO. 1299 ZURICH WAY SCHAUMBURG IL 60196
Title of contract	COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE POLICY (BAP938366808) (DATED 03/31/2017)											
State what the contract or lease is for	INSURANCE											
Nature of debtor's interest	INSURED											
State the term remaining	3/31/2018											
List the contract number of any government contract	N/A											
2.3.	<table border="1"><tr><td>Title of contract</td><td>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY (GLO938366908) (DATED 03/31/2017)</td></tr><tr><td>State what the contract or lease is for</td><td>INSURANCE</td></tr><tr><td>Nature of debtor's interest</td><td>INSURED</td></tr><tr><td>State the term remaining</td><td>3/31/2018</td></tr><tr><td>List the contract number of any government contract</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>	Title of contract	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY (GLO938366908) (DATED 03/31/2017)	State what the contract or lease is for	INSURANCE	Nature of debtor's interest	INSURED	State the term remaining	3/31/2018	List the contract number of any government contract	N/A	State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease AMERICAN GUARANTEE & LIABILITY INSURANCE CO. 1299 ZURICH WAY SCHAUMBURG IL 60196
Title of contract	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY (GLO938366908) (DATED 03/31/2017)											
State what the contract or lease is for	INSURANCE											
Nature of debtor's interest	INSURED											
State the term remaining	3/31/2018											
List the contract number of any government contract	N/A											

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

- | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 2.4. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | COMMERCIAL UMBRELLA INSURANCE POLICY (AUC488640907) (DATED 03/31/2017)

INSURANCE

INSURED

3/31/2018

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

AMERICAN GUARANTEE & LIABILITY INSURANCE CO.
1299 ZURICH WAY
SCHAUMBURG IL 60196 |
| 2.5. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE POLICY (WC938366708) (DATED 03/01/2017)

INSURANCE

INSURED

3/1/2018

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

AMERICAN ZURICH INSURANCE COMPANY
1299 ZURICH WAY
SCHAUMBURG IL 60196 |
| 2.6. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT

FINANCIAL AGREEMENT

OBLIGOR

10/5/2017

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

ARMSTRONG ENERGY INC
SUPPORTING HOLDERS
PAUL WEISS RIFKIND WHARTON & GARRISON LLP
BRIAN S HERMANN, ELIZABETH R MCCOLM AND ADAM M DENHOFF
1285 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS
NEW YORK NY 10019 |
| 2.7. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | COMMERCIAL INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (DATED 03/31/2016)

INSURANCE

CONTRACT PARTY

3/31/2017

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

BANKDIRECT CAPITAL FINANCE
150 NORTH FIELD DRIVE, SUITE 190
LAKE FOREST IL 60045 |
| 2.8. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | STATEMENT OF WORK - RELATED TO AGREEMENT OF TAX SERVICES AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS DATED JUNE 10, 2016 (DATED 05/17/2017)

CONSULTING

CONTRACT PARTY

N/A

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

BDO USA, LLP
101 S. HANLEY ROAD, #800
ST. LOUIS MO 63105 |

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|
| 2.9. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | WEB SITE HOSTING SERVICE AGREEMENT (DATED 10/27/2010)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

CAPTIVA MARKETING, LLC
10805 SUNSET OFFICE DRIVE,
SUITE 207
ST. LOUIS MO 63127 |
| 2.10. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED (DATED 12/07/2015)

EMPLOYMENT

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

ERIC R. WALLER
Address Intentionally Omitted |
| 2.11. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | SERVICES AGREEMENT (DATED 08/11/2017)

CONSULTING

CONTRACT PARTY

N/A

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

ERNST & YOUNG LLP
THE PLAZA IN CLAYTON
190 CARONDELET PLAZA, SUITE 1300
ST. LOUIS MO 63105 |
| 2.12. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | STATEMENT OF WORK, AS AMENDED (DATED 04/10/2017)

CONSULTING

CONTRACT PARTY

N/A

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

ERNST & YOUNG LLP
THE PLAZA IN CLAYTON
190 CARONDELET PLAZA, SUITE 1300
ST. LOUIS MO 63105 |
| 2.13. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | CONSENT AND ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT (DATED 01/01/2015)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

N/A

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

IDHASOFT, INC.
11138 STATE BRIDGE RD.
SUITE #150B
JOHNS CREEK GA 30022 |

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 2.14. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | SAP SUPPORT AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED (DATED 01/01/2015)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

ILLUMITI CORP.
9100 EAST PANORAMA DRIVE,
SUITE 150
ENGLEWOOD CO 80112 |
| 2.15. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | CONSENT AND ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT (DATED 01/01/2015)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

N/A

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

ILLUMITI, INC.
9100 EAST PANORAMA DRIVE,
SUITE 150
ENGLEWOOD CO 80112 |
| 2.16. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED (DATED 10/01/2011)

EMPLOYMENT

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

J. HORD ARMSTRONG, III
Address Intentionally Omitted |
| 2.17. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED (DATED 09/01/2015)

EMPLOYMENT

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

JEFFREY F. WINNICK
Address Intentionally Omitted |
| 2.18. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT

FINANCIAL AGREEMENT

OBLIGOR

10/5/2017

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

KNIGHT HAWK HOLDINGS, LLC
JACKSON KELLY PLLC
CHARLES A COMPTON
221 NW FIFTH ST
EVANSVILLE IN 44708 |

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|
| 2.19. | Title of contract
State what the contract or lease is for
Nature of debtor's interest
State the term remaining
List the contract number of any government contract | END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT (DATED 05/27/2015)
IT
CONTRACT PARTY
N/A
N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
LANDPRO CORP.
21755 IH-45 NORTH, BDG 7
SPRING TX 77388 |
| 2.20. | Title of contract
State what the contract or lease is for
Nature of debtor's interest
State the term remaining
List the contract number of any government contract | ADVISORY AGREEMENT (DATED 05/03/2016)
CONSULTING
CONTRACT PARTY
12/31/2016
N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
MAEVA GROUP, LLC
7 RENAISSANCE SQUARE, 3RD FLOOR
WHITE PLAINS NY 10601 |
| 2.21. | Title of contract
State what the contract or lease is for
Nature of debtor's interest
State the term remaining
List the contract number of any government contract | EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED (DATED 10/01/2011)
EMPLOYMENT
CONTRACT PARTY
EVERGREEN
N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
MARTIN D. WILSON
Address Intentionally Omitted |
| 2.22. | Title of contract
State what the contract or lease is for
Nature of debtor's interest
State the term remaining
List the contract number of any government contract | STATEMENT OF WORK (DATED 05/04/2017)
CONSULTING
CONTRACT PARTY
N/A
N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
MERCER (US) INC.
701 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1100
ST. LOUIS MO 63101 |
| 2.23. | Title of contract
State what the contract or lease is for
Nature of debtor's interest
State the term remaining
List the contract number of any government contract | SUBLEASE AGREEMENT (DATED 11/30/2016)
SG&A
SUBLESSOR
12/31/2018
N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
MUELLER PROST, LC
7733 FORSYTH BOULEVARD, SUITE 1200
ST. LOUIS MO 63105 |

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 2.24. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | AIRCRAFT INSURANCE POLICY (GM 001857973-11)
(DATED 03/01/2017)

INSURANCE

INSURED

3/1/2018

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY OF PITTSBURGH, PA
175 WATER STREET
18TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY 10038 |
| 2.25. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | SUBLEASE AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED (DATED 02/04/2016)

SG&A

SUBLESSOR

2/28/2018

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

NORTON LILLY INTERNATIONAL, INC.
ONE ST. LOUIS CENTRE, SUITE 5000
MOBILE AL 36602 |
| 2.26. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | SIDE A DIFFERENCE-IN-CONDITIONS DIRECTORS & OFFICERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY (CUG 38746)
(DATED 08/20/2016)

INSURANCE

INSURED

8/20/2018

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

OLD REPUBLIC INSURANCE COMPANY
191 NORTH WACKER DRIVE
SUITE 1000
CHICAGO IL 60606 |
| 2.27. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT (DATED 10/13/2014)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

ONX MANAGED SERVICES INC.
600 E. DIEHL ROAD, SUITE 100
NAPERVILLE IL 60563 |
| 2.28. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | SCHEDULE A OF MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED (DATED 10/13/2014)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

ONX MANAGED SERVICES INC.
600 E. DIEHL ROAD, SUITE 100
NAPERVILLE IL 60563 |

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

2.29.	Title of contract	SCHEDULE A-2 OF MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT (DATED 08/01/2015)	State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
	State what the contract or lease is for	IT	
	Nature of debtor's interest	CONTRACT PARTY	ONX MANAGED SERVICES INC. 600 E. DIEHL ROAD, SUITE 100 NAPERVILLE IL 60563
	State the term remaining	EVERGREEN	
	List the contract number of any government contract	N/A	
2.30.	Title of contract	SCHEDULE C OF MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT (DATED 03/01/2017)	State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
	State what the contract or lease is for	IT	
	Nature of debtor's interest	CONTRACT PARTY	ONX MANAGED SERVICES INC. 600 E. DIEHL ROAD NAPERVILLE IL 60563
	State the term remaining	EVERGREEN	
	List the contract number of any government contract	N/A	
2.31.	Title of contract	ORDER FOR PR NEWSWIRE SERVICES BY ARMSTRONG ENERGY, INC. (973284) (DATED 12/02/2016)	State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
	State what the contract or lease is for	OTHER	
	Nature of debtor's interest	CONTRACT PARTY	PR NEWSWIRE ASSOCIATION LLC 350 HUDSON STREET, SUITE 300 NEW YORK NY 10014
	State the term remaining	N/A	
	List the contract number of any government contract	N/A	
2.32.	Title of contract	STATEMENT OF WORK - EXHIBIT 2016-001 (DATED 04/18/2013)	State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
	State what the contract or lease is for	CONSULTING	
	Nature of debtor's interest	CONTRACT PARTY	PROTIVITI INC. 1401 S. BRENTWOOD BLVD, #715 ST. LOUIS MO 63144
	State the term remaining	N/A	
	List the contract number of any government contract	N/A	
2.33.	Title of contract	RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT	State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease
	State what the contract or lease is for	FINANCIAL AGREEMENT	
	Nature of debtor's interest	OBLIGOR	RHINO RESOURCES PARTNERS HOLDINGS LLC THOMPSON & KNIGHT LLP ANN MARIE COWDREY AND DAVID M BENNETT 1722 ROUTH ST STE 1500 DALLAS TX 75201
	State the term remaining	10/5/2017	
	List the contract number of any government contract	N/A	

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

- | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|
| 2.34. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | CONSENT AND ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT (DATED 01/01/2015)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

N/A

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

SAP AMERICA, INC.
3989 WEST CHESTER PIKE
NEWTOWN SQUARE PA 19073 |
| 2.35. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT (DATED 05/26/2011)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

N/A

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

SAP AMERICA, INC.
3999 WEST CHESTER PIKE
NEWTOWN SQUARE PA 19073 |
| 2.36. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | SOFTWARE END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT (DATED 01/26/2011)

IT

CONTRACT PARTY

N/A

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

SYNACTIVE, INC.
950 TOWER LANE, SUITE 750
FOSTER CITY CA 94404 |
| 2.37. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | MINERAL RIGHTS TAX AGREEMENT (DATED 10/27/2015)

CONSULTING

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

THE BRENNAN GROUP LLC
12221 BIG BEND ROAD
ST. LOUIS MO 63122 |
| 2.38. | Title of contract

State what the contract or lease is for

Nature of debtor's interest

State the term remaining

List the contract number of any government contract | PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX AGREEMENT (DATED 10/27/2015)

CONSULTING

CONTRACT PARTY

EVERGREEN

N/A | State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease

THE BRENNAN GROUP LLC
12221 BIG BEND ROAD
ST. LOUIS MO 63122 |

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

- 2.39. **Title of contract** REAL PROPERTY TAX AGREEMENT (DATED 10/27/2015) **State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease**
- State what the contract or lease is for** CONSULTING
- Nature of debtor's interest** CONTRACT PARTY THE BRENNAN GROUP LLC
12221 BIG BEND ROAD
ST. LOUIS MO 63122
- State the term remaining** EVERGREEN
- List the contract number of any government contract** N/A
- 2.40. **Title of contract** RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT **State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease**
- State what the contract or lease is for** FINANCIAL AGREEMENT
- Nature of debtor's interest** OBLIGOR THOROUGHbred RESOURCES LLC
THOROUGHbred HOLDINGS GP
LLC SOLE GENERAL PARTNER
CHARLES WESLEY
3033 EAST FIRST AVE
STE 837
DENVER CO 80206
- State the term remaining** 10/5/2017
- List the contract number of any government contract** N/A
- 2.41. **Title of contract** PROPERTY & INLAND MARINE INSURANCE POLICY (QT6308757M624TIL17) (DATED 03/01/2017) **State the name and mailing address for all other parties with whom the debtor has an executory contract or unexpired lease**
- State what the contract or lease is for** INSURANCE
- Nature of debtor's interest** INSURED TRAVELERS PROPERTY &
CASUALTY CO. OF AMERICA
ONE TOWER SQUARE
HARTFORD CT 06183
- State the term remaining** 3/1/2018
- List the contract number of any government contract** N/A

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name: Armstrong Energy, Inc.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Missouri

Case number (if known): 17-47541

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 206H

Schedule H: Codebtors

12/15

Be as complete and accurate as possible. If more space is needed, copy the Additional Page, numbering the entries consecutively. Attach the Additional Page to this page.

1. Does the debtor have any codebtors?

- ☐ No. Check this box and submit this form to the court with the debtor's other schedules. Nothing else needs to be reported on this form.
☒ Yes

2. In Column 1, list as codebtors all of the people or entities who are also liable for any debts listed by the debtor in the schedules of creditors, Schedules D-G. Include all guarantors and co-obligors. In Column 2, identify the creditor to whom the debt is owed and each schedule on which the creditor is listed. If the codebtor is liable on a debt to more than one creditor, list each creditor separately in Column 2.

Column 1: Codebtor		Column 2: Creditor	
Name	Mailing address	Name	Check all schedules that apply:
2.1. ARMSTRONG AIR, LLC	7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST LOUIS MO 63105	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G
2.2. ARMSTRONG COAL COMPANY, INC.	7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST LOUIS MO 63105	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G
2.3. ARMSTRONG COAL SALES, LLC	7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST LOUIS MO 63105	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G
2.4. ARMSTRONG ENERGY HOLDINGS, INC.	7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST LOUIS MO 63105	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G
2.5. ARMSTRONG LOGISTICS SERVICES, LLC	405 BROWN ROAD MADISONVILLE KY 43431	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G
2.6. ATLAS COAL COMPANY INC	7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST LOUIS MO 63105	ATLAS COPCO CUSTOMER FINANCE USA LLC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Column 1: Codebtor		Column 2: Creditor	
Name	Mailing address	Name	Check all schedules that apply:
2.7. THOROUGHFARE MINING, LLC	7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST LOUIS MO 63105	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G
2.8. WESTERN DIAMOND LLC	7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST LOUIS MO 63105	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G
2.9. WESTERN LAND COMPANY, LLC	7733 FORSYTH BLVD SUITE 1625 ST LOUIS MO 63105	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS COLLATERAL AGENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E/F <input type="checkbox"/> G

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name: Armstrong Energy, Inc.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Missouri

Case number (if known): 17-47541

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☒ *Schedule A/B: Assets—Real and Personal Property* (Official Form 206A/B)
- ☒ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property* (Official Form 206D)
- ☒ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims* (Official Form 206E/F)
- ☒ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases* (Official Form 206G)
- ☒ *Schedule H: Codebtors* (Official Form 206H)
- ☒ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals* (Official Form 206Sum)
- ☐ Amended Schedule _____
- ☐ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 20 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders* (Official Form 204)
- ☐ Other document that requires a declaration _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 12/08/2017
MM/DD/YYYY

x 
Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Alan Boyko
Printed name

Chief Restructuring Officer
Position or relationship to debtor

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI
EASTERN DIVISION**

In re:)	
)	Chapter 11
)	
ARMSTRONG ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> ,)	Case No. 17-47541-659
)	
Debtors.)	Jointly Administered
)	

**GLOBAL NOTES AND
STATEMENT OF LIMITATIONS, METHODOLOGY,
AND DISCLAIMERS REGARDING THE DEBTORS' SCHEDULES
OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AND STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS**

Armstrong Energy, Inc. and certain of its affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases, (the "Debtors") have filed their respective Schedules of Assets and Liabilities (the "Schedules") and Statements of Financial Affairs (the "Statements") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Missouri (the "Bankruptcy Court"). The Debtors, with the assistance of their legal and financial advisors, prepared the Schedules and Statements in accordance with section 521 of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") and Rule 1007 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

In preparing the Schedules and Statements, the Debtors relied on financial data derived from their books and records that was available at the time of such preparation. Alan Boyko has signed each set of the Schedules and Statements. Mr. Boyko serves as the Chief Restructuring Officer at Debtor Armstrong Energy, Inc., and he is an authorized signatory, for each of the Debtors. Although the Debtors and Mr. Boyko have made every commercially reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the Schedules and Statements, subsequent information or discovery may result in material changes to the Schedules and Statements. As a result, inadvertent errors or omissions may exist. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors reserve their rights to amend and supplement the Schedules and Statements as may be necessary or appropriate. In no event shall the Debtors or their agents, attorneys, and financial advisors be liable to any third party for any direct, indirect, incidental, consequential, or special damages (including, but not limited to, damages arising from the disallowance of a potential claim against the Debtors or damages to business reputation, lost business, or lost profits), whether foreseeable or not and however caused, even if the Debtors or their agents, attorneys, and financial advisors are advised of the possibility of such damages.

The Debtors and their agents, attorneys, and financial advisors expressly do not undertake any obligation to update, modify, revise, or re-categorize the information provided herein, or to notify any third party should the information be updated, modified, revised, or re-categorized, except as required by applicable law.

Global Notes and Overview of Methodology

1. **Description of Cases.** On November 1, 2017 (the “Petition Date”), each of the Debtors filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are operating their businesses and managing their property as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. On November 2, 2017, an order was entered directing procedural consolidation and joint administration of these chapter 11 cases [Docket No. 86]. Notwithstanding the joint administration of the Debtors’ cases for procedural purposes, each Debtor has filed its own Schedules and Statements. The information provided herein, except as otherwise noted, is reported as of the close of business on the Petition Date.
2. **Global Notes Control.** These Global Notes pertain to and comprise an integral part of each of the Schedules and Statements and should be referenced in connection with any review thereof. In the event that the Schedules and Statements conflict these Global Notes, these Global Notes shall control.
3. **Reservations and Limitations.** Reasonable efforts have been made to prepare and file complete and accurate Schedules and Statements; however, as noted above, inadvertent errors or omissions may exist. The Debtors reserve all rights to amend and supplement the Schedules and Statements as may be necessary or appropriate. Nothing contained in the Schedules and Statements constitutes a waiver of any of the Debtors’ rights or an admission of any kind with respect to these chapter 11 cases, including, but not limited to, any rights or claims of the Debtors against any third party or issues involving substantive consolidation, equitable subordination, or defenses or causes of action arising under the provisions of chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or any other relevant applicable bankruptcy or non-bankruptcy laws to recover assets or avoid transfers. Any specific reservation of rights contained elsewhere in the Global Notes does not limit in any respect the general reservation of rights contained in this paragraph.
 - (a) **No Admission.** Nothing contained in the Schedules and Statements is intended or should be construed as an admission or stipulation of the validity of any claim against the Debtors, any assertion made therein or herein, or a waiver of the Debtors’ rights to dispute any claim or assert any cause of action or defense against any party.
 - (b) **Recharacterization.** Notwithstanding that the Debtors have made reasonable efforts to correctly characterize, classify, categorize, or designate certain claims, assets, executory contracts, unexpired leases, and other items reported in the Schedules and Statements, the Debtors nonetheless may have improperly characterized, classified, categorized, or designated certain items. The Debtors thus reserve all rights to recharacterize, reclassify, recategorize, or redesignate items reported in the Schedules and Statements at a later time as is necessary and appropriate.
 - (c) **Classifications.** Listing (i) a claim on Schedule D as “secured,” (ii) a claim on Schedule E/F as “priority” or “unsecured,” or (iii) a contract on Schedule G as

“executory” or “unexpired” does not constitute an admission by the Debtors of the legal rights of the claimant or contract counterparty, or a waiver of the Debtors’ rights to recharacterize or reclassify such claim or contract.

- (d) **Claims Description.** Any failure to designate a claim on a given Debtor’s Schedules and Statements as “disputed,” “contingent,” or “unliquidated” does not constitute an admission by the Debtor that such amount is not “disputed,” “contingent,” or “unliquidated.” The Debtors reserve all rights to dispute, or assert offsets or defenses to, any claim reflected on their respective Schedules and Statements on any grounds, including, without limitation, liability or classification, or to otherwise subsequently designate such claims as “disputed,” “contingent,” or “unliquidated” or object to the extent, validity, enforceability, priority, or avoidability of any claim. Moreover, listing a claim does not constitute an admission of liability by the Debtor against which the claim is listed or by any of the Debtors. The Debtors reserve all rights to amend their Schedules and Statements as necessary and appropriate, including, but not limited to, with respect to claim description and designation.
- (e) **Estimates and Assumptions.** The preparation of the Schedules and Statements required the Debtors to make reasonable estimates and assumptions with respect to the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the amount of contingent assets and contingent liabilities on the date of the Schedules and Statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the applicable reporting periods. Actual results could differ from such estimates.
- (f) **Intellectual Property Rights.** Exclusion of certain intellectual property should not be construed to be an admission that such intellectual property rights have been abandoned, have been terminated or otherwise expired by their terms, or have been assigned or otherwise transferred pursuant to a sale, acquisition, or other transaction. Conversely, inclusion of certain intellectual property should not be construed to be an admission that such intellectual property rights have not been abandoned, have not been terminated or otherwise expired by their terms, or have not been assigned or otherwise transferred pursuant to a sale, acquisition, or other transaction.
- (g) **Insiders.** In the circumstance where the Schedules and Statements require information regarding “insiders” the Debtors have included information with respect to the individuals who the Debtors believe are included in the definition of “insider” set forth in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code during the relevant time periods. Such individuals may no longer serve in such capacities.

The listing of a party as an insider for purposes of the Schedules and Statements is not intended to be, nor should it be, construed an admission of any fact, right, claim, or defense, and all such rights, claims, and defenses are hereby expressly reserved. Information regarding the individuals listed as insiders in the Schedules and Statements has been included for informational purposes only and such information may not be used for the purposes of determining control of the

Debtors, the extent to which any individual exercised management responsibilities or functions, corporate decision-making authority over the Debtors, or whether such individual could successfully argue that he or she is not an insider under applicable law, including the Bankruptcy Code and federal securities laws, or with respect to any theories of liability or any other purpose.

- (h) **Contingent Assets.** The Debtors believe that they may possess certain claims and causes of action against various parties. Additionally, the Debtors may possess contingent claims in the form of various actions they could commence under the provisions of chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code and other relevant non-bankruptcy laws that are not listed as assets in their Schedules and Statements. The Debtors reserve all of their rights with respect to any claims and causes of action, whether arising under the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, that they may have or will have, and nothing contained in these Global Notes or the Schedules and Statements shall be deemed a waiver of any such claims, avoidance actions or causes of action or in any way prejudice or impair the assertion of such claims. The Debtors may also possess contingent and unliquidated claims against affiliated entities (both Debtors and non-Debtors) for various financial accommodations and similar benefits they have extended from time to time, including contingent and unliquidated claims for contribution, reimbursement and/or indemnification arising from, among other things: (a) letters of credit, (b) surety bonds, (c) guarantees, (d) indemnities, and (e) other arrangements. The Debtors reserve their rights to supplement the Schedules and Statements for these items at a later date. Additionally, prior to the relevant Petition Date, each Debtor, as a plaintiff, may have commenced various lawsuits in the ordinary course of its business against third parties seeking monetary damages.

4. **Methodology.**

- (a) **Basis of Presentation.** The Schedules and Statements do not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States (“GAAP”), nor are they intended to be fully reconciled to the financial statements of each Debtor. The Schedules and Statements contain unaudited information that is subject to further review and potential adjustment. The Schedules and Statements reflect the Debtors’ reasonable efforts to report the assets and liabilities of each Debtor on an unconsolidated basis.
- (b) **Confidential Information.** There may be instances in the Schedules and Statements where the Debtors deemed it necessary and appropriate to redact from the public record information such as names, addresses, or amounts. Typically, the Debtors have used this approach because of an agreement between the Debtors and a third party, concerns of confidentiality and protection of sensitive commercial information (*e.g.*, names of customers), or concerns for the privacy of an individual.

Certain Debtor agreements are confidential in nature even as to their very existence between the respective contract counterparties. Due to the confidential nature of these agreements and in order to best protect the Debtors' business interests, the Debtors have not listed these agreements on Schedule G. The Debtors have taken the necessary steps to identify these agreements to the extent possible and can provide detail as to these agreements should circumstances require them to do so. The Debtors reserve all of their rights with respect to such agreements.

- (c) **Duplication.** Certain of the Debtors' assets, liabilities, and prepetition payments may properly be disclosed in response to multiple parts of the Statements and Schedules. To the extent these disclosures would be duplicative, the Debtors have determined to only list such assets, liabilities and prepetition payments once.
- (d) **Net Book Value.** In certain instances, current market valuations for individual items of property and other assets are neither maintained by, nor readily available to, the Debtors. Accordingly, unless otherwise indicated, the Schedules and Statements reflect net book values as of October 31, 2017. Market values may vary, at some times materially, from net book values. The Debtors believe that it would be an inefficient use of estate assets for the Debtors to obtain the current market values of their property. Accordingly, the Debtors have indicated in the Schedules and Statements that the values of certain assets and liabilities are undetermined. Also, assets that have been fully depreciated or that were expensed for accounting purposes either do not appear in these Schedules and Statements or are listed with a zero-dollar value, as such assets have no net book value. The omission of an asset from the Schedules and Statements does not constitute a representation regarding the ownership of such asset, and any such omission does not constitute a waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to such asset.
- (e) **Inventories; Property and Equipment.** Inventories consist of materials and supplies and coal inventory. These inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market. Coal inventory costs include labor, supplies, equipment, operating overhead, and transportation costs incurred prior to the transfer of title to customers. Property, plant, equipment and mine development are recorded at cost or at fair value at the date of acquisition in the case of acquired businesses, and are presented net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Property, plant, and equipment are aggregated in the Debtors' books and records and cannot be segregated easily into the categories required by the Schedules and Statements. All inventories, as well as all property and equipment, are presented without consideration of any statutory or consensual liens.
- (f) **Coal Reserves.** The Debtors control an estimated 445 million tons of proven and probable coal reserves located in the Illinois Basin in Western Kentucky. The Debtors have not analyzed the current market value of their owned or leased coal reserves. Except where otherwise noted, the Debtors have reported the book value of all owned pieces of real property, including coal reserves, in Schedule A/B. Certain unexpired coal reserve leases of the Debtors as of the Petition Date

that may constitute executory contracts or unexpired leases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Code section 365 are also included in Schedule G, and to the extent that there was an amount outstanding under a coal reserve lease, such as royalties payable, as of the Petition Date, the amount owed to the lessor of the coal reserves has been listed on Schedule E/F.

- (g) **Allocation of Liabilities.** The Debtors allocated liabilities between the prepetition and postpetition periods based on the information and research conducted in connection with the preparation of the Schedules and Statements. As additional information becomes available and further research is conducted, the allocation of liabilities between the prepetition and postpetition periods may change.
- (h) **Undetermined Amounts.** The description of an amount as “undetermined” is not intended to reflect upon the materiality of such amount.
- (i) **Unliquidated Amounts.** Amounts that could not be fairly quantified by the Debtors are scheduled as “unliquidated.”
- (j) **Totals.** All totals that are included in the Schedules and Statements represent totals of all known amounts. To the extent there are unknown or undetermined amounts, the actual total may be different than the listed total.
- (k) **Paid Claims.** The Debtors have authority to pay certain outstanding prepetition payables pursuant to bankruptcy or other court order; as such, outstanding liabilities may have been reduced by any court-approved postpetition payments made on prepetition payables. Where and to the extent these liabilities have been satisfied, they are not listed in the Schedules and Statements with the exception that liabilities with respect to the Debtors’ prepetition vendors may be listed at the amount outstanding as of the Petition Date, regardless of whether such claims have been settled and paid postpetition in accordance with the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Payment of (A) Shippers and Lien Claims and (B) Section 503(B)(9) Claims, and (C) Outstanding Orders (II) Confirming Administrative Expense Priority of Outstanding Orders, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 202] (the “Vendors Order”). To the extent the Debtors later pay any amount of the claims listed in the Schedules and Statements pursuant to any orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors reserve all rights to amend or supplement the Schedules and Statements or to take other action, such as filing claims objections, as is necessary and appropriate to avoid overpayment or duplicate payments for liabilities. Nothing contained herein should be deemed to alter the rights of any party in interest to contest a payment made pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court where such order preserves the right to contest.
- (l) **Intercompany Claims.** Receivables and payables among the Debtors and among the Debtors and their non-Debtor affiliates are reported on Schedule A/B and Schedule E/F, respectively, per the Debtors’ books and records. The listing of any amounts with respect to such receivables and payables is not, and should not

be construed as, an admission of the characterization of such balances as debt, equity, or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors reserve all rights, claims, and defenses in connection with any and all intercompany receivables and payables, including with respect to the characterization of intercompany claims, loans, and notes.

- (m) **Guarantees and Other Secondary Liability Claims.** The Debtors have exercised reasonable efforts to locate and identify guarantees in their executory contracts, unexpired leases, secured financings, and other such agreements. Where guarantees have been identified, they have been included in the relevant Schedules G and H for the affected Debtor or Debtors. The Debtors may have inadvertently omitted guarantees embedded in their contractual agreements and may identify additional guarantees as they continue their review of their books and records and contractual agreements. The Debtors reserve their rights, but are not required, to amend the Schedules and Statements if additional guarantees are identified.
- (n) **Excluded Assets and Liabilities.** The Debtors have excluded the following categories of assets and liabilities from the Schedules and Statements: certain deferred charges, accounts, or reserves recorded only for purposes of complying with the requirements of GAAP; deferred tax assets and liabilities; goodwill and other intangibles; deferred revenue accounts; and certain accrued liabilities including, but not limited to, accrued salaries and employee benefits. Other immaterial assets and liabilities may also have been excluded.
- (o) **Liens.** The inventories, property and equipment listed in the Schedules and Statements are presented without consideration of any liens.
- (p) **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts are reflected in U.S. dollars.
- (q) **Setoffs.** The Debtors routinely incur setoffs and net payments in the ordinary course of business. Setoffs in the ordinary course can result from various items including derivative transactions in connection with market risk management activities and counterparty settlements. These normal setoffs can be particularly voluminous, making it unduly burdensome and costly for the Debtors to list all normal setoffs. Therefore, although such setoffs and other similar rights may have been accounted for when scheduling certain amounts, these ordinary course setoffs are not independently accounted for, and as such, are or may be excluded from the Schedules and Statements. In addition, some amounts listed in the Schedules and Statements may have been affected by setoffs by third parties of which the Debtors are not yet aware. The Debtors reserve all rights to challenge any setoff and/or recoupment rights that may be asserted.

5. **Specific Schedules Disclosures.**

- (a) **Schedule A/B, Parts 1 and 2 – Cash and Cash Equivalents; Deposits and Prepayments.** Details with respect to the Debtors' cash management system and

bank accounts are provided in the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue to Operate Their Cash Management System, (B) Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (C) Maintain Existing Business Forms, and (D) Continue to Perform Intercompany Transactions and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 8] (the "Cash Management Motion") and any orders of the Bankruptcy Court granting the Cash Management Motion.

Cash accounts are presented as current bank balances. The Debtors believe that these figures generally align with the book value of the cash accounts as of October 31, 2017, as all outstanding checks were placed on hold. Notwithstanding the foregoing, these figures may vary slightly. Assets recorded as negative net payables or other prepayments are representative of credits owed from customers or third parties.

Additionally, the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the *Interim Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Proposed Adequate Assurance of Payment for Future Utility Services, (II) Prohibiting Utility Companies from Altering, Refusing, or Discontinuing Services, (III) Approving the Debtors' Proposed Procedures for Resolving Additional Assurance Requests, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 181], has authorized the debtors to provide adequate assurance of payment for future utility services, including an initial deposit in the amount of \$70,000. Such deposits are not listed on Schedule A/B, Part 2, which has been prepared as of the Petition Date.

- (b) **Schedule A/B, Part 4 – Investments; Non-Publicly Traded Stock and Interests in Incorporated and Unincorporated Businesses, including any Interest in an LLC, Partnership, or Joint Venture.** Ownership interests in subsidiaries, partnerships, and joint ventures have been listed in Schedule A/B, Part 4, as undetermined amounts on account of the fact that the fair market value of such ownership is dependent on numerous variables and factors, and may differ significantly from their net book value.
- (c) **Schedule A/B, Part 7 – Office Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment; and Collectibles.** Dollar amounts are presented net of accumulated depreciation and other adjustments.
- (d) **Schedule A/B, Part 9 – Real Property.** For those Debtors that own real property, such owned real estate is reported at book value, net of accumulated depreciation. The Debtors may have listed certain assets as real property when such assets are in fact personal property, or the Debtors may have listed certain assets as personal property when such assets are in fact real property. Buildings and land improvements are listed on Schedule A/B, Part 9, independent of whether the real property to which the building or land improvement is connected is Debtor-owned property. The Debtors reserve all of their rights to re-categorize and/or re-characterize such asset holdings to the extent the Debtors determine that such holdings were improperly listed.

Coal property indicates coal that is yet to be mined and exists unprocessed on or below the earth's surface in its natural state. Due to the interwoven nature of yet to be mined coal and real property, the Debtors have included coal property on Schedule A/B, Part 9. The Debtors take no position as to whether coal property should be considered real property for the purposes of Schedule A/B, Part 9. Additionally, due to the continuous flux in value of mined versus unmined coal property and the numerous tracts of coal and real property owned by the Debtors, the Debtors do not, as a matter of course, assign a separate net book value to each piece of coal and real property. Therefore, the net book property values are listed in summary fashion on Schedule A/B, Part 9.

- (e) **Schedule A/B, Part 11 – All Other Assets.** Dollar amounts are presented net of impairments and other adjustments.

Additionally, the Debtors may receive refunds for sales and use tax at various times throughout their fiscal year. As of the Petition Date, however, certain of these amounts are unknown to the Debtors, and accordingly, may not be listed in Schedule A/B.

Other Contingent and Unliquidated Claims or Causes of Action of Every Nature, including Counterclaims of the Debtor and Rights to Setoff Claims. In the ordinary course of their businesses, the Debtors may have accrued, or may subsequently accrue, certain rights to counter-claims, cross-claims, setoffs, refunds with their customers and suppliers, or potential warranty claims against their suppliers. Additionally, certain of the Debtors may be party to pending litigation in which the Debtors have asserted, or may assert, claims as a plaintiff or counter-claims and/or cross-claims as a defendant. Because certain of these claims are unknown to the Debtors and not quantifiable as of the Petition Date, they may not be listed on Schedule A/B, Part 11.

Interests in Insurance Policies or Annuities. A list of the Debtors' insurance policies and related information is available in the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing the Debtors to (I) Continue Insurance Coverage Entered Into Prepetition and Satisfy Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (II) Renew, Amend, Supplement, Extend, or Purchase Insurance Policies, (III) Honor The Terms Of The Premium Financing Agreement and Pay Premiums Thereunder, (IV) Enter Into New Premium Financing Agreements in the Ordinary Course of Business, And (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 18]. The Debtors believe that there is little or no cash value to the vast majority of such insurance policies.

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Because of the large number of the Debtors' executory contracts and unexpired leases, as well as the size and scope of such documents, the Debtors have not attached such agreements to Schedule A/B. Instead, the Debtors have only listed such agreements in Schedule G.

Schedule D – Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property. The claims listed on Schedule D arose or were incurred on various dates; a determination of the date upon which each claim arose or was incurred would be unduly burdensome and cost prohibitive. Accordingly, not all such dates are included for each claim. All claims listed on Schedule D, however, appear to have arisen or been incurred before the Petition Date.

Except as otherwise agreed pursuant to a stipulation or order entered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors reserve their rights to dispute or challenge the validity, perfection, or immunity from avoidance of any lien purported to be granted or perfected in any specific asset of a secured creditor listed on Schedule D of any Debtor. Moreover, although the Debtors have scheduled claims of various creditors as secured claims, the Debtors reserve all of their rights to dispute or challenge the secured nature of any such creditor's claim or the characterization of the structure of any such transaction or any document or instrument related to such creditor's claim. The descriptions provided in Schedule D are solely intended to be a summary—and not an admission—of liability.

The Debtors have not included on Schedule D parties that may believe their claims are secured through setoff rights or inchoate statutory lien rights. Although there are multiple parties that hold a portion of the debt issued under the 11.75% Senior Secured Notes due April 1, 2019 (the “Secured Notes”), only the indenture trustee for the Secured Notes has been listed for purposes of Schedule D.

Certain claimants listed under Schedule E/F may have the right, pursuant to state law, to assert trade or mechanics' liens over the Debtors' leaseholds, as well as essential parts, machinery, and other equipment. As of the Petition Date, it is possible that a subset of vendors could assert such liens for certain prepetition goods or services. The Debtors reserve their right to supplement Schedule D with such parties should they assert and perfect such mechanics' or trade liens.

(f) **Schedule E/F – Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims.**

Part 1 - Creditors with Priority Unsecured Claims. The Bankruptcy Court has authorized the Debtors, in their discretion, to pay certain liabilities that may be entitled to priority under the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. For example, on December 1, 2017, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Pay Prepetition Wages, Salaries, Other Compensation, and Reimbursable Expenses (B) Continue Employee Benefits Programs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 201], authorizing the Debtors to pay or honor certain prepetition obligations with respect to employee wages, salaries and other compensation, reimbursable employee expenses and similar benefits. Additionally, on December 1, 2017, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Payment of Prepetition Taxes and Fees and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 204] authorizing the Debtors

to pay or honor certain prepetition obligations owed to taxing authorities. To the extent such claims have been paid or may be paid pursuant to further Bankruptcy Court order, they may not be included on Schedule E.

The listing of a claim on Schedule E/F, Part 1, does not constitute an admission by the Debtors that such claim or any portion thereof is entitled to priority status.

Part 2 - Creditors with Nonpriority Unsecured Claims. The Debtors have made reasonable efforts to report all general unsecured claims against the Debtors on Schedule E/F, Part 2, based upon the Debtors' existing books and records. The claims of individual creditors for among other things, products, goods or services are listed as either the lower of the amounts invoiced by the creditor or the amounts entered on the Debtors' books and records and may not reflect credits or allowances due from such creditors to the Debtors. The Debtors reserve all rights with respect to any such credits and allowances including the right to assert claims objections and/or setoffs. The claims listed on Schedule E/F, Part 2, arose or were incurred on various dates. In certain instances, the date on which a claim arose is an open issue of fact. While commercially reasonable efforts have been made, determining the date upon which each claim in Schedule E/F, Part 2, was incurred or arose would be unduly burdensome and cost prohibitive and, therefore, the Debtors do not list a date for each claim listed on Schedule E/F, Part 2.

Schedule E/F, Part 2, does not include certain deferred charges, deferred liabilities, accruals or general reserves. Such amounts are general estimates of liabilities and do not represent specific claims as of the Petition Date; however, they are reflected on the Debtors' books and records as required in accordance with GAAP.

Schedule E/F, Part 2, contains information regarding threatened or pending litigation involving the Debtors. The amounts for these potential claims are listed as "undetermined" and are marked as contingent, unliquidated, and disputed in the Schedules and Statements. For the avoidance of doubt, where the named defendant is Armstrong Energy, Inc. ("Armstrong Energy") plus "et al.," the Debtors have listed such claim on Schedule E/F, Part 2, of Armstrong Energy. However, to the extent that litigation involving a particular Debtor has been identified, information regarding that litigation is contained in Schedule E/F, Part 2, for that Debtor.

Schedule E/F, Part 2, reflects certain prepetition amounts owing to counterparties to executory contracts and unexpired leases. Such prepetition amounts, however, may be paid in connection with the assumption or assumption and assignment of an executory contract or unexpired lease. In addition, Schedule E/F, Part 2, does not include claims that may arise in connection with the rejection of any executory contracts and unexpired leases, if any, that may be or have been rejected.

As of the time of filing of the Schedules and Statements, the Debtors may not have received all invoices for payables, expenses, and other liabilities that may have accrued prior to the Petition Date. Accordingly, the information contained in Schedules D and E/F may be incomplete. The Debtors reserve their rights, but undertake no obligations, to amend Schedules D and E/F if and as they receive such invoices.

Workers' Compensation Claims. The Debtors are subject to the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, 30 U.S.C. § 901 *et seq.* (the “Black Lung Benefits Act”) and other workers’ compensation laws in the states in which they operate. Under the Black Lung Benefits Act, such Debtors are required to provide benefits to their current and former coal miners (and certain of their qualified dependents) suffering from coal workers’ pneumoconiosis, an occupational disease often referred to as black lung disease. The Debtors are fully insured with respect to any claims that may arise under the Black Lung Benefits Act and applicable workers’ compensation laws. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had no prepetition liabilities with respect to either Black Lung Benefits Act liabilities or other workers’ compensation liabilities.

- (g) **Schedule G – Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.** While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of Schedule G, inadvertent errors or omissions may have occurred.

Listing a contract or agreement on Schedule G does not constitute an admission that such contract or agreement is an executory contract or unexpired lease or that such contract or agreement was in effect on the Petition Date or is valid or enforceable. The Debtors reserve all of their rights to dispute the validity, status, or enforceability of any contracts, agreements, or leases set forth in Schedule G and to amend or supplement such Schedule as necessary. Certain of the leases and contracts listed on Schedule G may contain renewal options, guarantees of payment, indemnifications, options to purchase, rights of first refusal and other miscellaneous rights. Such rights, powers, duties and obligations are not set forth separately on Schedule G. In addition, the Debtors may have entered into various other types of agreements in the ordinary course of their business, such as supplemental agreements and letter agreement, which documents may not be set forth in Schedule G.

Certain of the contracts and agreements listed on Schedule G may consist of several parts, including, purchase orders, amendments, restatements, waivers, letters, and other documents that may not be listed on Schedule G or that may be listed as a single entry. The Debtors expressly reserve their rights to challenge whether such related materials constitute an executory contract, a single contract or agreement or, multiple, severable, or separate contracts. Furthermore, the Debtors reserve all rights to dispute or challenge the characterization of any transaction or any document or instrument related to a creditor’s claim.

The contracts, agreements, and leases listed on Schedule G may have expired or may have been modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time by various amendments, restatements, waivers, estoppel certificates, letters, memoranda, and other documents, instruments, and agreements that may not be listed therein despite the Debtors' use of reasonable efforts to identify such documents. Further, unless otherwise specified on Schedule G, each executory contract or unexpired lease listed therein shall include all exhibits, schedules, riders, modifications, declarations, amendments, supplements, attachments, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly by any agreement, instrument, or other document that in any manner affects such executory contract or unexpired lease, without respect to whether such agreement, instrument, or other document is listed therein. In some cases, the same supplier or provider appears multiple times on Schedule G. This multiple listing is intended to reflect distinct agreements between the applicable Debtor and such supplier or provider.

The Debtors have included certain interests in real property on Schedule G. The listing of such real property interests on Schedule G as "executory" does not constitute an admission by a Debtor that any such contract is executory. The Debtors reserve all rights to recategorize and/or recharacterize their interests in such real property at a later date, as necessary.

The Debtors reserve all of their rights, claims, and causes of action with respect to the contracts on Schedule G, including the right to dispute or challenge the characterization of the structure of any transaction or any document or instrument related to a creditor's claim.

Omission of a contract or agreement from Schedule G does not constitute an admission that such omitted contract or agreement is not an executory contract or unexpired lease. The Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any such omitted contracts or agreements are not impaired by the omission. Certain Debtors are guarantors and parties to guaranty agreements regarding the Debtors' Secured Notes. The guaranty obligations arising under these agreements are reflected on Schedules D and F only.

- (h) **Schedule H – Co-Debtors.** For purposes of Schedule H, the Debtors have identified only the indenture trustee of the Secured Notes or counterparties that are subject to a guaranty are listed as Co-Debtors on Schedule H. In addition, the Debtors have identified and listed certain guarantees associated with the Debtors' executory contracts, unexpired leases, and other such agreements. The Debtors reserve all of their rights to amend the Schedules to the extent that additional guarantees are identified or such guarantees are discovered to have expired or be unenforceable. The Debtors have not listed any litigation-related Co-Debtors on Schedule H. Instead, all such listings can be found on the Debtors' Schedule E/F.

6. **Specific Statements Disclosures.**

- (a) **Statements, Part 1, Question 2 – Non-Business Revenue.** The Debtors record a non-material amount of certain transactions as other income in their financial records. Such transactions have been included in the response to Statements, Part 1, Question 2. These transactions are not related to the sale of coal but are related to the sale of surplus equipment, scrap metal and other sundry items.
- (b) **Statements, Part 2, Question 3 – Payments and Transfers to Certain Creditors within 90 Days.** The dates set forth in the “Dates” column relate to one of the following: (a) the date of a wire transfer; (b) the date of an “ACH” payment; or (c) the check date. In general, disbursements are made by Armstrong Energy or its affiliates, and recorded to the proper entity with the liability through intercompany journal entries. For the purpose of this schedule, all of these payments are recorded on Armstrong Energy’s Statements, Part 2, Question 3, except where otherwise noted in the response of a particular Debtor to Statements, Part 2, Question 3. In addition to the payments disclosed in response to this Question, the Debtors periodically replenish “petty cash” working accounts held locally by some entities. Disbursements from these working accounts, held by various Debtors, to third party payees are included in this Question but the intercompany replenishment transactions are not.

Statements, Part 2, Question 4 – Payments and Transfers to Insiders. For a discussion of setoffs incurred by the Debtors, refer to paragraph 3(g) of these Global Notes. To the extent: (i) a person qualified as an “insider” in the year prior to the Petition Date, but later resigned their insider status or (ii) did not begin the year as an insider, but later became an insider, the Debtors have only listed those payments made while such person was defined as an insider in Statements, Part 2, Question 4.

- (c) **Statements, Part 2, Question 5 – Repossessions, Foreclosures and Returns.** The Debtors return damaged, unsatisfactory or out-of-specification raw materials and other goods to vendors in the ordinary course of business. These ordinary course returns have not been listed in SOFAs Part 2, Question 5.
- (d) **Statements, Part 2, Question 6 – Setoffs.** For a discussion of setoffs incurred by the Debtors, refer to paragraph 4(q) of these Global Notes.
- (e) **Statements, Part 3 – Legal Actions or Assignments.** There are several pending litigation matters that are believed to have potential recoveries. The actual amount of these litigation matters is contingent on the outcome of the cases. The Debtors routinely participate in administrative actions and appeals with state agencies regarding permits in the ordinary course of their business and they have identified those administrative actions that were pending within one year of the Petition Date.

- (f) **Statements, Part 6, Question 11 – Payments Related to Bankruptcy.** The attachment to Question 11 on all Statements reflect payments to professionals¹ made from the Debtors' operating account, which is owned by Armstrong Energy, Inc., on behalf of the 9 Debtors on a consolidated basis. The Debtors believe that it would be an inefficient use of the assets of the Debtors' estates for the Debtors to allocate these payments on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis. The response to Question 11 in each of the Debtors' Statements thus refers to the attachment to Question 11 of Armstrong Energy's Statement.
- (g) **Statements, Part 11, Question 21 – Property Held for Another.** The Debtors withhold or retain certain funds from employees for payment to certain governmental authorities. Such funds are not considered property of the Debtors' estate, and these amounts are not been listed under Statement Part 11, Question 21.

In the ordinary course of business, Armstrong Energy enters into consignment agreements on behalf of certain of the Debtors with some of their vendors. Under these consignment agreements, the Debtors take possession, but not title, to various materials and supplies, including parts and components of various mining and mining-related equipment. Title to the materials and supplies does not transfer to the Debtors, and the Debtors are not obligated to pay for the materials and supplies until they are placed in service. These consignment assets have not been listed in Statement Part 11, Question 21.

- (h) **Statements, Part 12, Questions 22-24 – Details About Environmental Information.** The Debtors historically have operated in several locations across Kentucky. At some locations, the Debtors no longer have any active operations and may no longer have relevant records, or the records may no longer be complete or reasonably accessible or reviewable. Some individuals who once possessed responsive information are no longer employed by the Debtors. For all these reasons, it may not be possible to identify and supply the requested information for all of the requested information that is responsive to Statements Part 12, Questions 22-24. The Debtors have provided responsive information for matters and issues that have arisen within the last three years, including matters and issues that the Debtors consider to have been resolved. This timeframe is consistent with requirements in state and federal coal mining regulations to include environmental violations from the previous three-year period in Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act coal mining permit applications, revisions and renewals. This response does not include sites or proceedings related to non-environmental laws, such as occupational safety and health laws or transportation laws. This response is also limited to identifying circumstances in which governmental agencies have alleged in writing that particular operations of the

¹ Specifically, disclosures in Statements, Part 6, Question 11, include only payments made to: (a) Kirkland & Ellis LLP; (b) FTI Consulting, Inc.; (c) Armstrong Teasdale LLP; (d) MAEVA Group, LLC; (e) and Donlin Recano & Company, Inc.

Debtors are in violation of environmental laws and proceedings that have resulted from alleged violations of environmental laws. This response also does not cover: (i) periodic information requests, investigations or inspections from governmental units concerning compliance with environmental laws; or (ii) routine reports and submissions concerning permitted discharges resulting from routine operations where such reports and submissions were made in compliance with regulatory requirements, such as monthly discharge monitoring reports.

- (i) **Statements, Part 13, Question 26 – Books, Records, and Financial Statements.** The Debtors provide certain parties, such as banks, auditors, potential investors, vendors, and financial advisors, with financial statements that may not be part of a public filing. The Debtors do not maintain complete lists or other records tracking such disclosures. Therefore, the Debtors have not provided full lists of these parties in their Responses to Statement, Part 13, Question 26.
- (j) **Statements, Part 13, Question 27 – Inventories.** The Debtors' policy concerning the counts of parts and supplies inventory does not include periodic counts of the entire inventory. Instead, cycle counts of portions of inventory are continuously taken. Thus, information concerning parts and supplies inventory counts are not included in the response to SOFAs Part 13, Question 27.
- (k) **Statements, Part 13, Question 28 – Current Partners, Officers, Directors, and Shareholders.** The Debtors also incorporate by reference the *List of Equity Security Holders* filed as part of their Voluntary Petitions.
- (l) **Statements, Part 13, Question 30 – Payments, Distributions, or Withdrawals Credited or Given to Insiders.** Distributions by the Debtors to their directors and officers are listed on the attachment to Question 4. Certain directors and executive officers of Armstrong Energy are also directors and executive officers of certain of Armstrong Energy's Debtor affiliates. To the extent payments to such individuals are not listed in the response to Question 4 on the Statements for such Debtor affiliates, they did not receive payment for their services as directors or executive officers of these entities. Certain of the Debtors' directors and executive officers received distributions net of tax withholdings in the year preceding the Petition Date. The amounts listed under Question 4 reflect the gross amounts paid to such directors and executive officers, rather than the net amounts after deducting for tax withholdings.

* * * * *

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name: Armstrong Energy, Inc.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Missouri

Case number (if known): 17-47541

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 207

Statement of Financial Affairs for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy 04/16

The debtor must answer every question. If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and case number (if known).

Part 1: Income

1. Gross revenue from business

☐ None

Identify the beginning and ending dates of the debtor's fiscal year, which may be a calendar year		Sources of revenue (Check all that apply)	Gross revenue (before deductions and exclusions)
From the beginning of the fiscal year to filing date:	From 1/1/2017 to 11/1/2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating a business <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	\$0.00
For prior year:	From 1/1/2016 to 12/31/2016	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating a business <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	\$0.00
For the year before that:	From 1/1/2015 to 12/31/2015	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating a business <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	\$0.00

2. Non-business revenue

Include revenue regardless of whether that revenue is taxable. *Non-business income* may include interest, dividends, money collected from lawsuits, and royalties. List each source and the gross revenue for each separately. Do not include revenue listed in line 1.

☒ None

		Description of sources of revenue	Gross revenue from each source (before deductions and exclusions)
From the beginning of the fiscal year to filing date:	From _____ to _____	_____	\$ _____
	From _____ to _____	_____	\$ _____
	From _____ to _____	_____	\$ _____

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****Part 2: List Certain Transfers Made Before Filing for Bankruptcy****3. Certain payments or transfers to creditors within 90 days before filing this case**

List payments or transfers—including expense reimbursements—to any creditor, other than regular employee compensation, within 90 days before filing this case unless the aggregate value of all property transferred to that creditor is less than \$6,425. (This amount may be adjusted on 4/01/19 and every 3 years after that with respect to cases filed on or after the date of adjustment.)

☒ None

Creditor's name and address	Dates	Total amount or value	Reasons for payment or transfer <i>Check all that apply</i>
3.1. _____ _____ _____	_____	\$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Secured debt <input type="checkbox"/> Unsecured loan repayments <input type="checkbox"/> Suppliers or vendors <input type="checkbox"/> Services <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____

4. Payments or other transfers of property made within 1 year before filing this case that benefited any insider

List payments or transfers, including expense reimbursements, made within 1 year before filing this case on debts owed to an insider or guaranteed or cosigned by an insider unless the aggregate value of all property transferred to or for the benefit of the insider is less than \$6,425.00. (This amount may be adjusted on 4/01/19 and every 3 years after that with respect to cases filed on or after the date of adjustment.) Do not include any payments listed in line 3. *Insiders* include officers, directors, and anyone in control of a corporate debtor and their relatives; general partners of a partnership debtor and their relatives; affiliates of the debtor and insiders of such affiliates; and any managing agent of the debtor. 11 U.S.C. § 101(31).

☐ None

Insider's name and address	Dates	Total amount or value	Reasons for payment or transfer
4.1. SEE ALSO ATTACHMENT TO PART 2, QUESTION 4 Relationship to debtor _____	_____	\$ _____	_____

5. Repossessions, foreclosures, and returns

List all property of the debtor that was obtained by a creditor within 1 year before filing this case, including property repossessed by a creditor, sold at a foreclosure sale, transferred by a deed in lieu of foreclosure, or returned to the seller. Do not include property listed in line 6.

☒ None

Creditor's name and address	Description of the property	Date	Value of property
5.1. _____ _____ _____	_____	_____	\$ _____

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****6. Setoffs**

List any creditor, including a bank or financial institution, that within 90 days before filing this case set off or otherwise took anything from an account of the debtor without permission or refused to make a payment at the debtor's direction from an account of the debtor because the debtor owed a debt.

☒ None

Creditor's name and address	Description of the action creditor took	Date action was taken	Amount
6.1. _____ _____ _____ _____	_____ _____ Last 4 digits of account number: XXXX-_____	_____	\$ _____

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 3: Legal Actions or Assignments

7. Legal actions, administrative proceedings, court actions, executions, attachments, or governmental audits

List the legal actions, proceedings, investigations, arbitrations, mediations, and audits by federal or state agencies in which the debtor was involved in any capacity—within 1 year before filing this case.

☒ None

Case title	Nature of case	Court or agency's name and address	Status of case
7.1. _____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Pending
Case number _____		_____	<input type="checkbox"/> On appeal
_____		_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Concluded

8. Assignments and receivership

List any property in the hands of an assignee for the benefit of creditors during the 120 days before filing this case and any property in the hands of a receiver, custodian, or other court-appointed officer within 1 year before filing this case.

☒ None

Custodian's name and address	Description of the property	Value
8.1. _____	_____	\$ _____
_____	Case title _____	Court name and address _____
_____	Case number _____	_____
_____	Date of order or assignment _____	_____

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 4: Certain Gifts and Charitable Contributions

9. List all gifts or charitable contributions the debtor gave to a recipient within 2 years before filing this case unless the aggregate value of the gifts to that recipient is less than \$1,000.

☒ None

	Recipient's name and address	Description of the gifts or contributions	Dates given	Value
9.1.	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	\$ <hr/>
	Recipient's relationship to debtor <hr/>			

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 5: Certain Losses

10. All losses from fire, theft, or other casualty within 1 year before filing this case.

☒ None

Description of the property lost and how the loss occurred	Amount of payments received for the loss If you have received payments to cover the loss, for example, from insurance, government compensation, or tort liability, list the total received. List unpaid claims on Official Form 106A/B (Schedule A/B: Assets – Real and Personal Property).	Date of loss	Value of property lost
10.1. _____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____

Part 6: Certain Payments or Transfers**11. Payments related to bankruptcy**

List any payments of money or other transfers of property made by the debtor or person acting on behalf of the debtor within 1 year before the filing of this case to another person or entity, including attorneys, that the debtor consulted about debt consolidation or restructuring, seeking bankruptcy relief, or filing a bankruptcy case.

☒ None

Who was paid or who received the transfer?	If not money, describe any property transferred	Dates	Total amount or value
11.1. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____
Address			

Email or website address			

Who made the payment, if not debtor?			

12. Self-settled trusts of which the debtor is a beneficiary

List any payments or transfers of property made by the debtor or a person acting on behalf of the debtor within 10 years before the filing of this case to a self-settled trust or similar device.

Do not include transfers already listed on this statement.

☒ None

Name of trust or device	Describe any property transferred	Dates transfers were made	Total amount or value
12.1. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____
Trustee			

13. Transfers not already listed on this statement

List any transfers of money or other property—by sale, trade, or any other means—made by the debtor or a person acting on behalf of the debtor within 2 years before the filing of this case to another person, other than property transferred in the ordinary course of business or financial affairs. Include both outright transfers and transfers made as security. Do not include gifts or transfers previously listed on this statement.

☒ None

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

	Who received transfer?	Description of property transferred or payments received or debts paid in exchange	Date transfer was made	Total amount or value
13.1.	<div></div>			\$
	<div>Address</div>			
	<div></div>			
	<div></div>			
	<div></div>			
	<div>Relationship to debtor</div>			
	<div></div>			

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 7: Previous Locations

14. Previous addresses

List all previous addresses used by the debtor within 3 years before filing this case and the dates the addresses were used.

☒ Does not apply

Address		Dates of occupancy	
14.1.		From	To

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 8: Healthcare Bankruptcies

15. Healthcare bankruptcies

Is the debtor primarily engaged in offering services and facilities for:

- diagnosing or treating injury, deformity, or disease, or
- providing any surgical, psychiatric, drug treatment, or obstetric care?

☒ No. Go to Part 9.

☐ Yes. Fill in the information below.

Facility name and address	Nature of the business operation, including type of services the debtor provides	If debtor provides meals and housing, number of patients in debtor's care
15.1. _____ _____ _____ _____	Location where patient records are maintained (if different from facility address). If electronic, identify any service provider _____ _____ _____ _____	How are records kept? Check all that apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Electronically <input type="checkbox"/> Paper

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 9: Personally Identifiable Information

16. Does the debtor collect and retain personally identifiable information of customers?

☒ No

☐ Yes. State the nature of the information collected and retained. _____

Does the debtor have a privacy policy about that information?

☐ No

☐ Yes

17. Within 6 years before filing this case, have any employees of the debtor been participants in any ERISA, 401(k), 403(b) or other pension or profit-sharing plan made available by the debtor as an employee benefit?

☐ No. Go to Part 10.

☒ Yes. Does the debtor serve as plan administrator?

☐ No. Go to Part 10

☒ Yes. Fill in below:

Name of plan	Employer identification number of the plan
ARMSTRONG ENERGY, INC. 401(K) PLAN	EIN: 35-2424058

Has the plan been terminated?

☒ No

☐ Yes

Part 10: Certain Financial Accounts, Safe Deposit Boxes, and Storage Units**18. Closed financial accounts**

Within 1 year before filing this case, were any financial accounts or instruments held in the debtor's name, or for the debtor's benefit, closed, sold, moved, or transferred?

Include checking, savings, money market, or other financial accounts; certificates of deposit; and shares in banks, credit unions, brokerage houses, cooperatives, associations, and other financial institutions.

☒ None

	Financial institution name and address	Last 4 digits of account number	Type of account	Date account was closed, sold, moved, or transferred	Last balance before closing or transfer
18.1.	_____	XXX-_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Checking	_____	\$_____
	_____		<input type="checkbox"/> Savings		
	_____		<input type="checkbox"/> Money market		
	_____		<input type="checkbox"/> Brokerage		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		

19. Safe deposit boxes

List any safe deposit box or other depository for securities, cash, or other valuables the debtor now has or did have within 1 year before filing this case.

☒ None

	Depository institution name and address	Name and address of anyone with access to it	Description of the contents	Does debtor still have it?
19.1.	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	_____	_____		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	_____	_____		

20. Off-premises storage

List any property kept in storage units or warehouses within 1 year before filing this case. Do not include facilities that are in a part of a building in which the debtor does business.

☐ None

	Depository institution name and address	Name and address of anyone with access to it	Description of the contents	Does debtor still have it?
20.1.	NEW CONTINUUM DATA CENTERS 603 DISCOVERY DRIVE WEST CHICAGO IL 60185	EMPLOYEES OF ONX MANAGED SERVICES 2200 CABOT DR #450 LISLE IL 60532	SILVERPEAK (OWNED BY ARMSTRONG), MODEM & ROUTER (OWNED BY AT&T), VMS (HARDWARE OWNED BY ONX)	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

Part 11: Property the Debtor Holds or Controls That the Debtor Does Not Own

21. Property held for another

List any property that the debtor holds or controls that another entity owns. Include any property borrowed from, being stored for, or held in trust. Do not list leased or rented property.

☐ None

Owner's name and address		Location of the property	Description of the property	Value
21.1. SEE GLOBAL NOTES				\$

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****Part 12: Details About Environmental Information**

For the purpose of Part 12, the following definitions apply:

- *Environmental law* means any statute or governmental regulation that concerns pollution, contamination, or hazardous material, regardless of the medium affected (air, land, water, or any other medium).
- *Site* means any location, facility, or property, including disposal sites, that the debtor now owns, operates, or utilizes or that the debtor formerly owned, operated, or utilized.
- *Hazardous material* means anything that an environmental law defines as hazardous or toxic, or describes as a pollutant, contaminant, or a similarly harmful substance.

Report all notices, releases, and proceedings known, regardless of when they occurred.**22. Has the debtor been a party in any judicial or administrative proceeding under any environmental law?** Include settlements and orders.☒ No☐ Yes. Provide details below.

	Case title	Court or agency name and address	Nature of the case	Status of case
22.1.				<input type="checkbox"/> Pending
	Case number			<input type="checkbox"/> On appeal
				<input type="checkbox"/> Concluded

23. Has any governmental unit otherwise notified the debtor that the debtor may be liable or potentially liable under or in violation of an environmental law?☒ No☐ Yes. Provide details below.

	Site name and address	Governmental unit name and address	Environmental law, if known	Date of notice
23.1.				

24. Has the debtor notified any governmental unit of any release of hazardous material?☐ No☒ Yes. Provide details below.

	Site name and address	Governmental unit name and address	Environmental law, if known	Date of notice
24.1.	SEE GLOBAL NOTES			

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541****Part 13: Details About the Debtor's Business or Connections to Any Business****25. Other businesses in which the debtor has or has had an interest**

List any business for which the debtor was an owner, partner, member, or otherwise a person in control within 6 years before filing this case. Include this information even if already listed in the Schedules.

☐ None

Business name and address		Describe the nature of the business	Employer Identification number Do not include Social Security number or ITIN.
25.1.	ARMSTRONG ENERGY HOLDINGS, INC. 7733 FORSYTH BLVD. SUITE 1625 SAINT LOUIS MO 63105	ENERGY	EIN: 20-8015664
			Dates business existed From 08/2011 To Present
Business name and address		Describe the nature of the business	Employer Identification number Do not include Social Security number or ITIN.
25.2.	ELK CREEK GP, LLC 7733 FORSYTH BLVD. SUITE 1625 SAINT LOUIS MO 63105	ENERGY	EIN: 20-5609031
			Dates business existed From 03/2008 To Present

26. Books, records, and financial statements

26a. List all accountants and bookkeepers who maintained the debtor's books and records within 2 years before filing this case.

☐ None

Name and address		Dates of service
26a.1.	JEFFREY WINNICK Address Intentionally Omitted	From 7/31/2011 To Present
Name and address		Dates of service
26a.2.	JULIE TURNER Address Intentionally Omitted	From 6/17/2013 To 9/9/2016
Name and address		Dates of service
26a.3.	TIMOTHY BAY Address Intentionally Omitted	From 9/12/2016 To 11/10/2017

26b. List all firms or individuals who have audited, compiled, or reviewed debtor's books of account and records or prepared a financial statement within 2 years before filing this case.

☐ None

Name and address		Dates of service
26b.1.	ERNST & YOUNG, LLP 190 CARONDELET PLAZA SUITE 1300 ST. LOUIS MO 63105	From 03/2010 To Present
Name and address		Dates of service
26b.2.	GRANT THORNTON LLP 231 S. BEMISTON AVE SUITE 600 ST. LOUIS MO 63105-1917	From 8/17/2010 To Present

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**Case number (if known) **17-47541**

26c. List all firms or individuals who were in possession of the debtor's books of account and records when this case is filed.

☒ None**Name and address****If any books of account and records are unavailable, explain why**

26c.1. _____

26d. List all financial institutions, creditors, and other parties, including mercantile and trade agencies, to whom the debtor issued a financial statement within 2 years before filing this case.

☐ None**Name and address**

26d.1. SEE GLOBAL NOTES

27. Inventories

Have any inventories of the debtor's property been taken within 2 years before filing this case?

☒ No☐ Yes. Give the details about the two most recent inventories.**Name of the person who supervised the taking of the inventory****Date of inventory****The dollar amount and basis (cost, market, or other basis) of each inventory**

27.1. _____ \$ _____

Name and address of the person who has possession of inventory records_____

_____**28. List the debtor's officers, directors, managing members, general partners, members in control, controlling shareholders, or other people in control of the debtor at the time of the filing of this case.****Name and address****Position****Nature of any interest****% of interest, if any**

28.1. BRYAN R. LAWRENCE
YORKTOWN ENERGY PARTNERS,
L.P.
410 PARK AVE #19
NEW YORK NY 10022

DIRECTOR

Name and address**Position****Nature of any interest****% of interest, if any**

28.2. DAVID L. HARRIS
Address Intentionally Omitted

DIRECTOR

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.3.	ERIC R. WALLER Address Intentionally Omitted	OFFICER		
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.4.	GREG A. WALKER Address Intentionally Omitted	DIRECTOR / SHAREHOLDER	COMMON STOCK	0.05%
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.5.	J. HORD ARMSTRONG, III TRUST DATED JUNE 13, 1994 ATTN: J. HORD ARMSTRONG, III Address Intentionally Omitted	DIRECTOR / OFFICER / SHAREHOLDER	COMMON STOCK	0.68%
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.6.	JAMES C. CRAIN Address Intentionally Omitted	DIRECTOR / SHAREHOLDER	COMMON STOCK	0.05%
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.7.	JEFF WINNICK Address Intentionally Omitted	OFFICER / SHAREHOLDER	COMMON STOCK	0.02%
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.8.	JOSEPH M. STOPPER YORKTOWN ENERGY PARTNERS, L.P. 410 PARK AVE #19 NEW YORK NY 10022	DIRECTOR		
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.9.	MARTIN D. WILSON Address Intentionally Omitted	DIRECTOR / OFFICER / SHAREHOLDER	COMMON STOCK	0.57%
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.10.	RHINO RESOURCES PARTNERS HOLDINGS LLC ATTN: VIVIAN HUMMLER, YORKTOWN PARTNERS, LLC, 410 PARK AVENUE 19TH FLOOR NEW YORK NY 10022	SHAREHOLDER	COMMON STOCK	96.80001%
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.11.	RICHARD L. CRAIG Address Intentionally Omitted	OFFICER		
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	% of interest, if any
28.12.	W. HOWARD KEENAN, JR. YORKTOWN ENERGY PARTNERS, L.P. 410 PARK AVE #19 NEW YORK NY 10022	DIRECTOR		

29. Within 1 year before the filing of this case, did the debtor have officers, directors, managing members, general partners, members in control of the debtor, or shareholders in control of the debtor who no longer hold these positions?

- ☐ No
- ☒ Yes. Identify below.

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	Period during which position or interest was held
29.1.	ADAM D. ANDERSON Address Intentionally Omitted	FORMER OFFICER	_____	From 01/2015 To 10/2017
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	Period during which position or interest was held
29.2.	ANSON M. BEARD, JR. Address Intentionally Omitted	FORMER DIRECTOR	_____	From 10/2011 To 04/2017
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	Period during which position or interest was held
29.3.	KENNETH E. ALLEN Address Intentionally Omitted	FORMER DIRECTOR & OFFICER	_____	From 08/2014 To 06/2017
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	Period during which position or interest was held
29.4.	LOUIS B. SUSMAN Address Intentionally Omitted	FORMER DIRECTOR	_____	From 04/2017 To 10/2017
	Name and address	Position	Nature of any interest	Period during which position or interest was held
29.5.	RICHARD F. FORD Address Intentionally Omitted	FORMER DIRECTOR	_____	From 10/2011 To 05/2017

30. Payments, distributions, or withdrawals credited or given to insiders

Within 1 year before filing this case, did the debtor provide an insider with value in any form, including salary, other compensation, draws, bonuses, loans, credits on loans, stock redemptions, and options exercised?

☐ No

☒ Yes. Identify below

	Name and address of recipient	Amount of money or value of property	Description of property	Dates	Reason for providing the value
30.1.	SEE RESPONSE TO QUESTION 4	\$ _____	_____	_____	_____
	Relationship to debtor	_____			

31. Within 6 years before filing this case, has the debtor been a member of any consolidated group for tax purposes?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Identify below

	Name of the parent corporation	Employer Identification number of the parent corporation
31.1.	_____	EIN: ____ - _____

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

32. Within 6 years before filing this case, has the debtor as an employer been responsible for contributing to a pension fund?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Identify below

Name of the pension fund	Employer Identification number of the pension fund
32.1. _____	EIN: ____-____

Statement of Financial Affairs

Attachment to Response Part 2, Question 4

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy, Inc. - Debtor					
Armstrong Air, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	75	75	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	75	75	-
Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(45,426,971)	(46,042,622)	(615,651)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(46,042,622)	(58,646,441)	(12,603,820)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(58,646,441)	(59,492,635)	(846,193)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(59,492,635)	(60,076,236)	(583,602)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(60,076,236)	(60,911,270)	(835,034)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(60,911,270)	(61,451,758)	(540,487)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(61,451,758)	(62,053,473)	(601,716)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(62,053,473)	(65,059,172)	(3,005,698)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(65,059,172)	(68,415,063)	(3,355,892)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(68,415,063)	(69,560,269)	(1,145,205)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(69,560,269)	(71,403,018)	(1,842,749)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(71,403,018)	(74,728,203)	(3,325,184)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	85,289,467	85,326,868	37,400
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	85,326,868	85,350,276	23,409
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	85,350,276	85,665,541	315,265
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	85,665,541	85,700,918	35,377
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	85,700,918	85,745,226	44,307
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	85,745,226	85,746,490	1,265
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	85,746,490	85,802,588	56,098

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	85,802,588	85,842,695	40,107
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	85,842,695	85,843,960	1,265
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	85,843,960	85,940,327	96,367
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	85,940,327	85,967,456	27,129
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	85,967,456	86,047,844	80,389

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(336,649)	(336,649)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(336,649)	(336,649)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(336,649)	(503,312)	(166,663)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(503,312)	(503,312)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(503,312)	(503,312)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(503,312)	(515,177)	(11,865)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(515,177)	(503,312)	11,865
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(503,312)	(711,237)	(207,925)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(711,237)	(711,237)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(711,237)	(711,237)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(711,237)	(711,237)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(711,237)	(719,359)	(8,122)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	29,104,722	29,110,984	6,262
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	29,110,984	29,283,908	172,924
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	29,283,908	29,290,422	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	29,290,422	29,296,937	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	29,296,937	29,303,452	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	29,303,452	29,309,966	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	29,309,966	29,316,481	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	29,316,481	29,322,995	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	29,322,995	29,329,510	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	29,329,510	29,336,025	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	29,336,025	29,342,539	6,515
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	29,342,539	29,349,054	6,515

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	51,817	51,817	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	51,817	51,817	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	51,817	51,817	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	13,653	13,653	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	13,653	13,653	-

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Diamond LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	65,992,300	65,992,300	-

Western Land Company, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Energy, Inc. - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	77,928,478	77,928,478	-

Elk Creek GP, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
-------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	1,173	1,173	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	1,173	1,173	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor					
Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(75)	(75)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(21,998)	(21,998)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(21,998)	(21,998)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(21,998)	(21,998)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(21,998)	(21,998)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(21,998)	(21,998)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(21,998)	(22,013)	(15)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(22,013)	(22,013)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(22,013)	(22,013)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(22,013)	(22,013)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(22,013)	(22,013)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(22,013)	(22,013)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(22,013)	(22,013)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(1,304)	(1,304)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc.

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Diamond LLC

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
----------------------	-----------	------------	---	---	---

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Land Company, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Elk Creek GP, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
-------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
------------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Air, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(146,102)	(146,117)	(15)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(146,117)	(146,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(146,117)	(146,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(146,117)	(161,117)	(15,000)

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(161,117)	(161,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(161,117)	(161,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(161,117)	(161,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.		Date Range	Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	53,538,048	54,024,539	486,492
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	54,024,539	54,416,933	392,393
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	54,416,933	54,706,364	289,431
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	54,706,364	54,960,444	254,080
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	54,960,444	55,172,868	212,424
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	55,172,868	55,361,178	188,310
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	55,361,178	55,562,567	201,389
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	55,562,567	55,897,482	334,915
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	55,897,482	56,238,336	340,854
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	56,238,336	56,501,820	263,484
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	56,501,820	56,685,783	183,964
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	56,685,783	56,864,266	178,483

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc.		Date Range	Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
-------------------------	-----------	------------	---	---	---

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
---------------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Diamond LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
---------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Elk Creek GP, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
-------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Air, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc. - Debtor					
Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(85,289,467)	(85,326,868)	(37,400)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(85,326,868)	(85,350,276)	(23,409)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(85,350,276)	(85,665,541)	(315,265)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(85,665,541)	(85,700,918)	(35,377)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(85,700,918)	(85,745,226)	(44,307)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(85,745,226)	(85,746,490)	(1,265)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(85,746,490)	(85,802,588)	(56,098)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(85,802,588)	(85,842,695)	(40,107)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(85,842,695)	(85,843,960)	(1,265)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(85,843,960)	(85,940,327)	(96,367)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(85,940,327)	(85,967,456)	(27,129)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(85,967,456)	(86,047,844)	(80,389)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	45,426,971	46,042,622	615,651
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	46,042,622	58,646,441	12,603,820
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	58,646,441	59,492,635	846,193
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	59,492,635	60,076,236	583,602
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	60,076,236	60,911,270	835,034
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	60,911,270	61,451,758	540,487
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	61,451,758	62,053,473	601,716
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	62,053,473	65,059,172	3,005,698
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	65,059,172	68,415,063	3,355,892
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	68,415,063	69,560,269	1,145,205
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	69,560,269	71,403,018	1,842,749
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	71,403,018	74,728,203	3,325,184
Armstrong Air, LLC					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	21,998	21,998	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	21,998	21,998	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	21,998	21,998	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	21,998	21,998	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	21,998	21,998	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	21,998	22,013	15
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	22,013	22,013	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	22,013	22,013	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	22,013	22,013	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	22,013	22,013	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	22,013	22,013	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	22,013	22,013	-

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(342,869,965)	(342,874,347)	(4,381)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(342,874,347)	(342,878,544)	(4,197)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(342,878,544)	(342,883,504)	(4,960)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(342,883,504)	(342,888,257)	(4,754)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(342,888,257)	(342,907,319)	(19,061)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(342,907,319)	(342,911,728)	(4,410)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(342,911,728)	(344,404,700)	(1,492,971)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(344,404,700)	(344,408,972)	(4,272)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(344,408,972)	(344,423,460)	(14,488)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(344,423,460)	(344,426,900)	(3,440)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(344,426,900)	(344,430,227)	(3,327)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(344,430,227)	(344,449,397)	(19,170)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	541,160,714	557,445,162	16,284,447
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	557,445,162	573,359,920	15,914,758
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	573,359,920	591,099,867	17,739,947
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	591,099,867	604,890,543	13,790,676
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	604,890,543	621,246,664	16,356,121
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	621,246,664	638,872,410	17,625,745
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	638,872,410	654,676,217	15,803,808
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	654,676,217	670,924,995	16,248,778
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	670,924,995	685,250,862	14,325,867
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	685,250,862	700,755,131	15,504,269
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	700,755,131	717,760,141	17,005,010
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	717,760,141	730,916,367	13,156,227

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(489)	(489)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	17,008,947	17,008,947	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	17,008,947	17,008,947	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	23,566,058	24,784,058	1,218,000
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	24,784,058	25,949,258	1,165,200
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	25,949,258	27,029,458	1,080,200
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	27,029,458	28,309,458	1,280,000
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	28,309,458	29,340,958	1,031,500
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	29,340,958	30,486,973	1,146,015
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	30,486,973	31,626,973	1,140,000
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	31,626,973	32,866,473	1,239,500
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	32,866,473	34,066,473	1,200,000
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	34,066,473	34,936,473	870,000
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	34,936,473	36,476,973	1,540,500
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	36,476,973	37,492,183	1,015,210

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(3,826,144)	(3,826,144)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(3,826,144)	(3,826,144)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(3,826,144)	(3,826,144)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(3,826,144)	(3,826,144)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(3,826,144)	(3,828,443)	(2,299)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(3,828,443)	(3,828,443)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(3,828,443)	(3,828,443)	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(3,828,443)	(3,828,443)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(3,828,443)	(3,828,443)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(3,828,443)	(3,828,443)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(3,828,443)	(3,828,443)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(3,828,443)	(3,828,443)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	43,661,432	45,874,318	2,212,886
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	45,874,318	47,902,564	2,028,246
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	47,902,564	51,143,552	3,240,988
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	51,143,552	54,000,754	2,857,202
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	54,000,754	56,842,901	2,842,147
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	56,842,901	59,370,084	2,527,183
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	59,370,084	61,886,389	2,516,305
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	61,886,389	65,792,777	3,906,388
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	65,792,777	68,977,152	3,184,375
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	68,977,152	72,990,826	4,013,674
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	72,990,826	75,474,303	2,483,478
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	75,474,303	78,463,262	2,988,959

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(249,311,303)	(270,756,631)	(21,445,328)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(270,756,631)	(295,726,797)	(24,970,166)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(295,726,797)	(317,952,054)	(22,225,257)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(317,952,054)	(339,918,519)	(21,966,465)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(339,918,519)	(359,243,705)	(19,325,186)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(359,243,705)	(376,844,230)	(17,600,525)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(376,844,230)	(395,403,899)	(18,559,670)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(395,403,899)	(417,805,925)	(22,402,025)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(417,805,925)	(436,952,144)	(19,146,219)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(436,952,144)	(458,774,105)	(21,821,961)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(458,774,105)	(477,549,202)	(18,775,097)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(477,549,202)	(492,210,214)	(14,661,012)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	1,954,524	2,839,404	884,880
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	2,839,404	2,839,404	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	2,839,404	2,839,404	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	2,839,404	2,839,404	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	2,839,404	5,812,868	2,973,464
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	5,812,868	5,869,020	56,152
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	5,869,020	5,869,020	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	5,869,020	6,387,836	518,816
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	6,387,836	6,387,836	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	6,387,836	7,440,909	1,053,074
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	7,440,909	7,440,909	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	7,440,909	7,440,909	-

Western Diamond LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	315,008	315,008	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	315,008	315,008	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	315,008	315,008	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	315,008	315,008	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	315,008	315,008	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	315,008	315,023	15
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	315,023	315,023	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	315,023	315,023	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	315,023	315,023	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	315,023	315,403	380
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	315,403	315,403	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	315,403	315,403	-

Western Land Company, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(58,327)	(58,327)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	146,102	146,102	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	146,102	146,102	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	146,102	146,102	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	146,102	146,102	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	146,102	146,102	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	146,102	146,117	15
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	146,117	146,117	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	146,117	146,117	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	146,117	161,117	15,000

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc. - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	161,117	161,117	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	161,117	161,117	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	161,117	161,117	-

Elk Creek GP, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
-------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	2,639	2,639	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	2,639	2,875	237
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	2,875	2,875	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	2,875	2,875	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	2,875	2,875	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	2,875	2,875	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	2,875	3,175	300
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	3,175	3,175	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	3,175	3,175	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	3,175	3,175	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	3,175	3,175	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	3,175	3,175	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Company, Inc. - Debtor					
Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(29,104,722)	(29,110,984)	(6,262)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(29,110,984)	(29,283,908)	(172,924)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(29,283,908)	(29,290,422)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(29,290,422)	(29,296,937)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(29,296,937)	(29,303,452)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(29,303,452)	(29,309,966)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(29,309,966)	(29,316,481)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(29,316,481)	(29,322,995)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(29,322,995)	(29,329,510)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(29,329,510)	(29,336,025)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(29,336,025)	(29,342,539)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(29,342,539)	(29,349,054)	(6,515)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	336,649	336,649	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	336,649	336,649	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	336,649	503,312	166,663
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	503,312	503,312	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	503,312	503,312	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	503,312	515,177	11,865
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	515,177	503,312	(11,865)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	503,312	711,237	207,925
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	711,237	711,237	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	711,237	711,237	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	711,237	711,237	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	711,237	719,359	8,122
Armstrong Air, LLC					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	1,304	1,304	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc. - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	1,304	1,304	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	1,304	1,304	-

Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(541,160,714)	(557,445,162)	(16,284,447)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(557,445,162)	(573,359,920)	(15,914,758)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(573,359,920)	(591,099,867)	(17,739,947)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(591,099,867)	(604,890,543)	(13,790,676)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(604,890,543)	(621,246,664)	(16,356,121)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(621,246,664)	(638,872,410)	(17,625,745)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(638,872,410)	(654,676,217)	(15,803,808)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(654,676,217)	(670,924,995)	(16,248,778)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(670,924,995)	(685,250,862)	(14,325,867)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(685,250,862)	(700,755,131)	(15,504,269)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(700,755,131)	(717,760,141)	(17,005,010)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(717,760,141)	(730,916,367)	(13,156,227)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	342,869,965	342,874,347	4,381
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	342,874,347	342,878,544	4,197
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	342,878,544	342,883,504	4,960
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	342,883,504	342,888,257	4,754
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	342,888,257	342,907,319	19,061
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	342,907,319	342,911,728	4,410
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	342,911,728	344,404,700	1,492,971
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	344,404,700	344,408,972	4,272
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	344,408,972	344,423,460	14,488
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	344,423,460	344,426,900	3,440
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	344,426,900	344,430,227	3,327
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	344,430,227	344,449,397	19,170

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc.

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(16,400,287)	(16,400,287)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Company, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(24,187,125)	(25,270,553)	(1,083,427)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(25,270,553)	(26,250,741)	(980,188)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(26,250,741)	(27,219,353)	(968,612)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(27,219,353)	(28,114,191)	(894,837)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(28,114,191)	(28,714,551)	(600,361)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(28,714,551)	(29,550,970)	(836,419)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(29,550,970)	(30,457,212)	(906,242)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(30,457,212)	(31,552,938)	(1,095,726)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(31,552,938)	(32,445,022)	(892,084)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(32,445,022)	(33,462,686)	(1,017,664)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(33,462,686)	(34,322,344)	(859,658)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(34,322,344)	(35,114,340)	(791,996)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	4,066,020	4,120,474	54,454
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	4,120,474	4,173,834	53,360
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	4,173,834	4,231,606	57,772
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	4,231,606	4,287,263	55,657
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	4,287,263	4,356,344	69,081
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	4,356,344	4,402,483	46,139
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	4,402,483	4,402,483	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	4,402,483	4,455,743	53,260
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	4,455,743	4,511,188	55,446
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	4,511,188	4,560,928	49,739
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	4,560,928	4,614,638	53,711
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	4,614,638	4,710,541	95,903

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(22,536,894)	(24,359,067)	(1,822,173)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(24,359,067)	(26,138,808)	(1,779,740)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(26,138,808)	(29,350,690)	(3,211,882)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(29,350,690)	(31,441,932)	(2,091,241)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(31,441,932)	(34,623,920)	(3,181,989)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(34,623,920)	(38,380,300)	(3,756,380)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(38,380,300)	(43,268,304)	(4,888,004)

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Company, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(43,268,304)	(46,561,609)	(3,293,305)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(46,561,609)	(49,806,334)	(3,244,725)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(49,806,334)	(53,670,611)	(3,864,277)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(53,670,611)	(55,696,694)	(2,026,083)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(55,696,694)	(59,472,217)	(3,775,523)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	22,444,609	23,872,022	1,427,412
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	23,872,022	25,263,104	1,391,082
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	25,263,104	26,826,420	1,563,316
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	26,826,420	28,201,930	1,375,511
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	28,201,930	29,655,274	1,453,343
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	29,655,274	31,008,244	1,352,970
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	31,008,244	32,604,147	1,595,902
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	32,604,147	34,178,116	1,573,969
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	34,178,116	35,441,811	1,263,695
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	35,441,811	37,016,675	1,574,865
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	37,016,675	38,397,599	1,380,924
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	38,397,599	39,799,614	1,402,015

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(1,568,657)	(1,568,657)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(1,568,657)	(18,003,948)	(16,435,291)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	249,800,418	272,438,720	22,638,302
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	272,438,720	292,219,675	19,780,956
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	292,219,675	312,304,492	20,084,817
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	312,304,492	329,383,236	17,078,744
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	329,383,236	346,821,149	17,437,914
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	346,821,149	364,909,209	18,088,060
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	364,909,209	383,756,622	18,847,413
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	383,756,622	403,684,088	19,927,466
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	403,684,088	421,709,726	18,025,638
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	421,709,726	440,782,725	19,072,999
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	440,782,725	454,258,500	13,475,775
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	454,258,500	487,153,379	32,894,879

Western Diamond LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(20,520,829)	(20,823,487)	(302,657)

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Company, Inc. - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(20,823,487)	(21,087,480)	(263,994)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(21,087,480)	(21,334,207)	(246,726)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(21,334,207)	(21,548,626)	(214,420)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(21,548,626)	(21,756,456)	(207,830)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(21,756,456)	(21,969,250)	(212,794)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(21,969,250)	(22,170,769)	(201,519)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(22,170,769)	(22,361,069)	(190,301)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(22,361,069)	(22,546,958)	(185,889)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(22,546,958)	(22,741,961)	(195,003)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(22,741,961)	(22,912,531)	(170,570)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(22,912,531)	(23,048,239)	(135,707)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Land Company, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(53,538,048)	(54,024,539)	(486,492)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(54,024,539)	(54,416,933)	(392,393)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(54,416,933)	(54,706,364)	(289,431)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(54,706,364)	(54,960,444)	(254,080)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(54,960,444)	(55,172,868)	(212,424)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(55,172,868)	(55,361,178)	(188,310)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(55,361,178)	(55,562,567)	(201,389)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(55,562,567)	(55,897,482)	(334,915)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(55,897,482)	(56,238,336)	(340,854)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(56,238,336)	(56,501,820)	(263,484)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(56,501,820)	(56,685,783)	(183,964)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(56,685,783)	(56,864,266)	(178,483)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	15,000	15,000	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc. - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	15,000	15,000	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	15,000	15,000	-

Elk Creek GP, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
-------------------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC - Debtor					
Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(13,653)	(13,653)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Armstrong Air, LLC					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(23,566,058)	(24,784,058)	(1,218,000)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(24,784,058)	(25,949,258)	(1,165,200)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(25,949,258)	(27,029,458)	(1,080,200)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(27,029,458)	(28,309,458)	(1,280,000)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(28,309,458)	(29,340,958)	(1,031,500)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(29,340,958)	(30,486,973)	(1,146,015)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(30,486,973)	(31,626,973)	(1,140,000)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(31,626,973)	(32,866,473)	(1,239,500)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(32,866,473)	(34,066,473)	(1,200,000)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(34,066,473)	(34,936,473)	(870,000)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(34,936,473)	(36,476,973)	(1,540,500)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(36,476,973)	(37,492,183)	(1,015,210)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(4,066,020)	(4,120,474)	(54,454)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(4,120,474)	(4,173,834)	(53,360)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(4,173,834)	(4,231,606)	(57,772)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(4,231,606)	(4,287,263)	(55,657)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(4,287,263)	(4,356,344)	(69,081)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(4,356,344)	(4,402,483)	(46,139)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(4,402,483)	(4,402,483)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(4,402,483)	(4,455,743)	(53,260)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(4,455,743)	(4,511,188)	(55,446)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(4,511,188)	(4,560,928)	(49,739)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(4,560,928)	(4,614,638)	(53,711)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(4,614,638)	(4,710,541)	(95,903)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	24,187,125	25,270,553	1,083,427

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	25,270,553	26,250,741	980,188
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	26,250,741	27,219,353	968,612
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	27,219,353	28,114,191	894,837
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	28,114,191	28,714,551	600,361
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	28,714,551	29,550,970	836,419
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	29,550,970	30,457,212	906,242
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	30,457,212	31,552,938	1,095,726
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	31,552,938	32,445,022	892,084
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	32,445,022	33,462,686	1,017,664
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	33,462,686	34,322,344	859,658
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	34,322,344	35,114,340	791,996

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(1,134)	(1,134)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	(3,929)	(3,929)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(3,929)	(3,929)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(3,929)	(3,929)	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(3,929)	(3,929)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(3,929)	(3,929)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(3,929)	(3,929)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(3,929)	(3,929)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(3,929)	(3,929)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	1,861,289	2,096,137	234,848
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	2,096,137	2,329,454	233,317
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	2,329,454	2,660,338	330,884
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	2,660,338	2,913,837	253,499
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	2,913,837	3,514,786	600,949
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	3,514,786	3,838,715	323,930
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	3,838,715	4,247,250	408,535
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	4,247,250	4,541,709	294,459
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	4,541,709	4,846,014	304,304
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	4,846,014	5,178,763	332,750
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	5,178,763	5,391,781	213,018
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	5,391,781	5,747,148	355,367

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Diamond LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Land Company, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Elk Creek GP, LLC					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Thoroughfare Mining, LLC - Debtor					
Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Armstrong Air, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Thoroughfare Mining, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(43,661,432)	(45,874,318)	(2,212,886)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(45,874,318)	(47,902,564)	(2,028,246)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(47,902,564)	(51,143,552)	(3,240,988)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(51,143,552)	(54,000,754)	(2,857,202)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(54,000,754)	(56,842,901)	(2,842,147)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(56,842,901)	(59,370,084)	(2,527,183)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(59,370,084)	(61,886,389)	(2,516,305)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(61,886,389)	(65,792,777)	(3,906,388)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(65,792,777)	(68,977,152)	(3,184,375)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(68,977,152)	(72,990,826)	(4,013,674)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(72,990,826)	(75,474,303)	(2,483,478)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(75,474,303)	(78,463,262)	(2,988,959)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	3,826,144	3,826,144	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	3,826,144	3,826,144	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	3,826,144	3,826,144	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	3,826,144	3,826,144	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	3,826,144	3,828,443	2,299
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	3,828,443	3,828,443	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	3,828,443	3,828,443	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	3,828,443	3,828,443	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	3,828,443	3,828,443	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	3,828,443	3,828,443	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	3,828,443	3,828,443	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	3,828,443	3,828,443	-

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(22,444,609)	(23,872,022)	(1,427,412)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(23,872,022)	(25,263,104)	(1,391,082)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(25,263,104)	(26,826,420)	(1,563,316)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(26,826,420)	(28,201,930)	(1,375,511)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(28,201,930)	(29,655,274)	(1,453,343)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(29,655,274)	(31,008,244)	(1,352,970)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(31,008,244)	(32,604,147)	(1,595,902)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(32,604,147)	(34,178,116)	(1,573,969)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(34,178,116)	(35,441,811)	(1,263,695)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(35,441,811)	(37,016,675)	(1,574,865)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(37,016,675)	(38,397,599)	(1,380,924)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(38,397,599)	(39,799,614)	(1,402,015)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	22,536,894	24,359,067	1,822,173

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Thoroughfare Mining, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	24,359,067	26,138,808	1,779,740
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	26,138,808	29,350,690	3,211,882
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	29,350,690	31,441,932	2,091,241
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	31,441,932	34,623,920	3,181,989
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	34,623,920	38,380,300	3,756,380
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	38,380,300	43,268,304	4,888,004
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	43,268,304	46,561,609	3,293,305
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	46,561,609	49,806,334	3,244,725
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	49,806,334	53,670,611	3,864,277
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	53,670,611	55,696,694	2,026,083
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	55,696,694	59,472,217	3,775,523

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(1,861,289)	(2,096,137)	(234,848)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(2,096,137)	(2,329,454)	(233,317)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(2,329,454)	(2,660,338)	(330,884)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(2,660,338)	(2,913,837)	(253,499)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(2,913,837)	(3,514,786)	(600,949)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(3,514,786)	(3,838,715)	(323,930)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(3,838,715)	(4,247,250)	(408,535)

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Thoroughfare Mining, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(4,247,250)	(4,541,709)	(294,459)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(4,541,709)	(4,846,014)	(304,304)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(4,846,014)	(5,178,763)	(332,750)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(5,178,763)	(5,391,781)	(213,018)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(5,391,781)	(5,747,148)	(355,367)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	3,929	3,929
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	3,929	3,929	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	3,929	3,929	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	3,929	3,929	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	3,929	3,929	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	3,929	3,929	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	3,929	3,929	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	3,929	3,929	-

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(14,871,891)	(14,871,891)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	26,905,960	28,534,136	1,628,176
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	28,534,136	30,167,238	1,633,102
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	30,167,238	31,836,310	1,669,072
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	31,836,310	33,243,249	1,406,939
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	33,243,249	34,673,312	1,430,062
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	34,673,312	35,868,610	1,195,298
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	35,868,610	37,295,323	1,426,713
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	37,295,323	38,713,921	1,418,598
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	38,713,921	40,164,817	1,450,896
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	40,164,817	41,599,964	1,435,147
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	41,599,964	42,842,117	1,242,154
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	42,842,117	44,263,568	1,421,451

Western Diamond LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Thoroughfare Mining, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Land Company, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Thoroughfare Mining, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Elk Creek GP, LLC					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC - Debtor					
Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Armstrong Air, LLC					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(1,954,524)	(2,839,404)	(884,880)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(2,839,404)	(2,839,404)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(2,839,404)	(2,839,404)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(2,839,404)	(2,839,404)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(2,839,404)	(5,812,868)	(2,973,464)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(5,812,868)	(5,869,020)	(56,152)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(5,869,020)	(5,869,020)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(5,869,020)	(6,387,836)	(518,816)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(6,387,836)	(6,387,836)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(6,387,836)	(7,440,909)	(1,053,074)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(7,440,909)	(7,440,909)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(7,440,909)	(7,440,909)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	249,311,303	270,756,631	21,445,328
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	270,756,631	295,726,797	24,970,166
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	295,726,797	317,952,054	22,225,257
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	317,952,054	339,918,519	21,966,465
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	339,918,519	359,243,705	19,325,186
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	359,243,705	376,844,230	17,600,525
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	376,844,230	395,403,899	18,559,670
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	395,403,899	417,805,925	22,402,025
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	417,805,925	436,952,144	19,146,219
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	436,952,144	458,774,105	21,821,961
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	458,774,105	477,549,202	18,775,097
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	477,549,202	492,210,214	14,661,012

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(249,800,418)	(272,438,720)	(22,638,302)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(272,438,720)	(292,219,675)	(19,780,956)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(292,219,675)	(312,304,492)	(20,084,817)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(312,304,492)	(329,383,236)	(17,078,744)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(329,383,236)	(346,821,149)	(17,437,914)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(346,821,149)	(364,909,209)	(18,088,060)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(364,909,209)	(383,756,622)	(18,847,413)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(383,756,622)	(403,684,088)	(19,927,466)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(403,684,088)	(421,709,726)	(18,025,638)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(421,709,726)	(440,782,725)	(19,072,999)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(440,782,725)	(454,258,500)	(13,475,775)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(454,258,500)	(487,153,379)	(32,894,879)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	1,568,657	1,568,657	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	1,568,657	1,568,657	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	1,568,657	18,003,948	16,435,291

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(26,905,960)	(28,534,136)	(1,628,176)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(28,534,136)	(30,167,238)	(1,633,102)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(30,167,238)	(31,836,310)	(1,669,072)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(31,836,310)	(33,243,249)	(1,406,939)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(33,243,249)	(34,673,312)	(1,430,062)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(34,673,312)	(35,868,610)	(1,195,298)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(35,868,610)	(37,295,323)	(1,426,713)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(37,295,323)	(38,713,921)	(1,418,598)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(38,713,921)	(40,164,817)	(1,450,896)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(40,164,817)	(41,599,964)	(1,435,147)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(41,599,964)	(42,842,117)	(1,242,154)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(42,842,117)	(44,263,568)	(1,421,451)
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	14,871,891	14,871,891	-

Western Diamond LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Land Company, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Elk Creek GP, LLC

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Diamond LLC - Debtor					
Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(65,992,300)	(65,992,300)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Armstrong Air, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Diamond LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(315,008)	(315,008)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(315,008)	(315,008)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(315,008)	(315,008)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(315,008)	(315,008)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(315,008)	(315,008)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(315,008)	(315,023)	(15)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(315,023)	(315,023)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(315,023)	(315,023)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(315,023)	(315,023)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(315,023)	(315,403)	(380)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(315,403)	(315,403)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(315,403)	(315,403)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	20,520,829	20,823,487	302,657

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Diamond LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	20,823,487	21,087,480	263,994
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	21,087,480	21,334,207	246,726
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	21,334,207	21,548,626	214,420
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	21,548,626	21,756,456	207,830
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	21,756,456	21,969,250	212,794
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	21,969,250	22,170,769	201,519
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	22,170,769	22,361,069	190,301
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	22,361,069	22,546,958	185,889
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	22,546,958	22,741,961	195,003
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	22,741,961	22,912,531	170,570
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	22,912,531	23,048,239	135,707

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Diamond LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Diamond LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Land Company, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Diamond LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	14,352,955	14,352,955	-
Elk Creek GP, LLC					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Land Company, LLC - Debtor					
Armstrong Energy, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(77,928,478)	(77,928,478)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Armstrong Air, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Land Company, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy Holdings, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(146,102)	(146,102)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(146,102)	(146,117)	(15)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(146,117)	(146,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(146,117)	(146,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(146,117)	(161,117)	(15,000)
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(161,117)	(161,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(161,117)	(161,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(161,117)	(161,117)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	58,327	58,327	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	58,327	58,327	-

Armstrong Coal Company, Inc.	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	53,538,048	54,024,539	486,492

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Land Company, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	54,024,539	54,416,933	392,393
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	54,416,933	54,706,364	289,431
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	54,706,364	54,960,444	254,080
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	54,960,444	55,172,868	212,424
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	55,172,868	55,361,178	188,310
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	55,361,178	55,562,567	201,389
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	55,562,567	55,897,482	334,915
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	55,897,482	56,238,336	340,854
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	56,238,336	56,501,820	263,484
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	56,501,820	56,685,783	183,964
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	56,685,783	56,864,266	178,483

Armstrong Fabricators, Inc	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Logistics Services, LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
--------	------------	--	-------------------	----------------	----------

Western Land Company, LLC - Debtor

INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Thoroughfare Mining, LLC

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Coal Sales, LLC

	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.

Payments to Insiders

Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Land Company, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Western Diamond LLC	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	(14,352,955)	(14,352,955)	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-

Armstrong Energy, Inc.
Payments to Insiders
Intercompany Payables and Receivables

Entity	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
Western Land Company, LLC - Debtor					
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
Elk Creek GP, LLC					
	Date Range		Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Variance
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	11/1/2016	11/30/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	12/1/2016	12/31/2016	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1/1/2017	1/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	2/1/2017	2/28/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	3/1/2017	3/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	4/1/2017	4/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	6/1/2017	6/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	7/1/2017	7/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	8/1/2017	8/31/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	9/1/2017	9/30/2017	-	-	-
INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	10/1/2017	10/31/2017	-	-	-

Debtor **Armstrong Energy, Inc.**

Case number (if known) **17-47541**

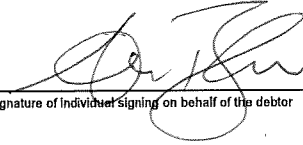
Part 14: Signature and Declaration

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

I have examined the information in this *Statement of Financial Affairs* and any attachments and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

12/08/2017
MM/DD/YYYY

x 
Signature of individual signing on behalf of the debtor

Printed name Alan Boyko

Position or relationship to debtor Chief Restructuring Officer

Are additional pages to *Statement of Financial Affairs for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy* (Official Form 207) attached?

- ☒ No
☐ Yes